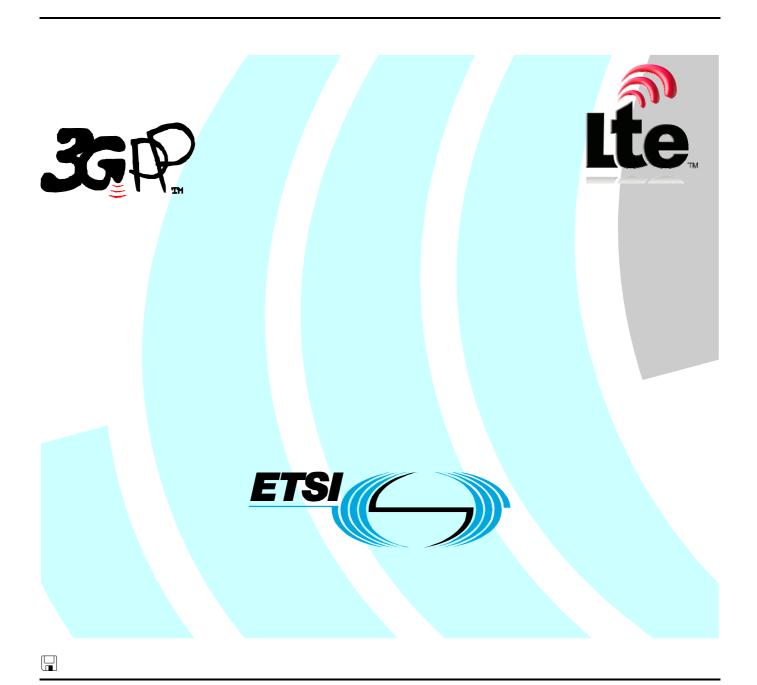
ETSITS 136 523-3 V8.1.0 (2010-04)

Technical Specification

LTE;
Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA)
and Evolved Packet Core (EPC);
User Equipment (UE) conformance specification;
Part 3: Test suites
(3GPP TS 36.523-3 version 8.1.0 Release 8)



Reference RTS/TSGR-0536523-3v810 Keywords I TF

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from: http://www.etsi.org

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: http://portal.etsi.org/chaircor/ETSI_support.asp

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

> © European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2010. All rights reserved.

DECTTM, **PLUGTESTS**TM, **UMTS**TM, **TIPHON**TM, the TIPHON logo and the ETSI logo are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.

3GPP[™] is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI currently being registered

for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are Trade Marks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://webapp.etsi.org/IPR/home.asp).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Contents

| Intell | ectual Property Rights | 2 |
|------------------|--|----|
| Forev | word | 2 |
| Forev | word | 7 |
| Intro | duction | 7 |
| 1 | Scope | 8 |
| 2 | References | 8 |
| 3 | Definitions and abbreviations | 10 |
| 3.1 | Definitions | 10 |
| 3.2 | Abbreviations | 10 |
| 4 | E-UTRAN/SAE system architecture and test models | 10 |
| 4.1 | Test system architecture | 10 |
| 4.1.1 | General system architecture | 10 |
| 4.1.2 | Component architecture | 11 |
| 4.2 | E-UTRAN test models | 12 |
| 4.2.1 | Layer 2 test models | 12 |
| 4.2.1. | 1 MAC test model | 13 |
| 4.2.1. | | |
| 4.2.1. | | |
| 4.2.1. | | |
| 4.2.1. | | |
| 4.2.2 | RRC test model | |
| 4.2.3 | DRB test model. | |
| 4.2.4 | IP Test Model | |
| 4.2.4. | | |
| 4.2.4. | | |
| 4.2.4. | ϵ | |
| 4.2.4. 4.2.4. | | |
| | | |
| 4.2.4. | - 6 | |
| 4.2.4. | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 4.3 | SAE Test Model | |
| 4.3.1 | NAS Test Model | |
| 4.4 | Inter RAT Test Model | |
| 4.4.1 | E-UTRAN-UTRAN Inter RAT Test Model | |
| 4.4.2 | E-UTRAN-GERAN Inter RAT Test Model | |
| 4.4.3 | E-UTRAN-CDMA2000 Inter RAT Test Model | |
| 4.4.4 | E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter RAT Test Model | |
| 4.4.5 | E-UTRAN-UTRAN-GERAN Inter RAT Test Model | |
| 5 | Upper Tester Interface | |
| 6 | ASP specifications | |
| 6.1 | General Requirements and Assumptions | 27 |
| 6.2 | E-UTRAN ASP Definitions | 28 |
| 6.2.1 | Configuration Primitives | |
| 6.2.2 | Signalling Primitives | 29 |
| 6.2.3 | Co-ordination Messages between NAS Emulation PTC and EUTRA PTC | |
| 6.3 | UTRAN ASP Definitions | |
| 6.3.1 | ASPs for Control Primitive Transmission | |
| 6.4 | GERAN ASP Definitions | |
| 6.4.1 | ASPs for Control Primitive Transmission | |
| 6.4.2 | ASPs for Data Transmission and Reception | |
| | • | |
| 7 | Test Methods and Design Considerations | 35 |
| 7 1 | Channel Manning | 35 |

| 7.1.1 | PDCCH Candidate Selection | 35 |
|-------------|---|----|
| 7.1.1.1 | FDD candidates selection | 36 |
| 7.1.1.2 | TDD candidates selection | 38 |
| 7.2 | Uplink Grant | 40 |
| 7.3 | Downlink Resource Allocation | 41 |
| 7.3.1 | PDCCH DCI default formats | 41 |
| 7.3.2 | Radio parameters configured | 42 |
| 7.3.3 | General DL scheduling scheme | |
| 7.3.3.1 | | |
| 7.3.3.1 | | |
| 7.3.3.1 | | |
| 7.3.3.2 | | |
| 7.3.3.2 | | |
| 7.3.3.2 | | |
| 7.3.3.3 | | |
| 7.3.3.3 | | |
| 7.3.3.3 | | |
| 7.3.3.4 | | |
| 7.3.3.5 | | |
| 7.3.3.5 | | |
| 7.3.3.5 | | |
| 7.3.3.6 | | |
| 7.3.3.6 | e i | |
| 7.3.3.7 | | |
| 7.4 | Cell Configurations | |
| 7.4.1 | Cell Configuration Types | |
| 7.4.2 | Cell Power Change | |
| 7.4.3 | E-UTRAN cell identity | |
| 7.4.3.1 | 81 | |
| 7.4.4 | Cell configurations for NAS test cases | |
| 7.4.5 | Configuration of Multi-Cell Environment | |
| 7.5 | FDD vs. TDD Considerations | |
| 7.5.1 | FDD vs. TDD implementation | |
| 7.6 | Special RLC Modes | |
| 7.6.1 | Suppression of RLC Acknowledgements | |
| 7.6.2 | Modification of VT(S) | |
| 7.7 | System information | |
| 7.7.1 | System information broadcasting | |
| 7.7.2 | Scheduling information | |
| 7.7.3 | System information modification | |
| 7.8 | Timers | |
| 7.9 | Error Indication | |
| 7.10 | Race Conditions | |
| 7.11 | Radio Link Failure | 57 |
| 8 | External Function Definitions | 57 |
| 9 | IXIT Proforma | 50 |
| 9.1 | E-UTRAN PIXIT | |
| <i>)</i> .1 | L-U I KAIVI IAII | |
| Anne | ex A (normative): Test Suites | 60 |
| A.1 | Baseline of specifications | |
| A.2 | E-UTRA Test Suites | |
| | | |
| | ex B (informative): Style Guides | |
| B.1 | Introduction | |
| B.2 | General Requirements for TTCN-3 Implementations | |
| B.3 | Naming Conventions | 62 |
| B.3.1 | Prefixes and Restrictions for TTCN-3 Objects | |
| B.3.4 | | |

| | Implementation Issues | 63 |
|--------------------|--|-----|
| B.4.1 | Control part | 63 |
| B.4.2 | Top Level Test Case Definitions | 63 |
| B.4.3 | Inter Component Communication | 64 |
| B.4.4 | Encoding Information | 64 |
| B.4.5 | Verdict Assignment | 64 |
| B.4.6 | Default Behaviour | 65 |
| B.4.7 | Templates for Sending and Receiving | 65 |
| B.4.8 | | |
| B.4.9 | •• • | |
| B.4.10 | 0 Mapping of DRBs | 66 |
| B.5 | Modularisation | 66 |
| Annes | ex C (informative): Design Principles | 67 |
| | ASP Design | |
| | SS State Model | |
| | | |
| | ex D (normative): TTCN-3 Definitions | |
| | EUTRA_ASP_TypeDefs | |
| D.1.1 | – | |
| D.1.2 | $\mathcal{I} = \mathcal{I}$ | |
| D.1.3 | | |
| D.1.3.1 | ·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| D.1.3.2 | | |
| D.1.3.2 | = <i>U</i> | |
| D.1.3.2 | 7 * ··· = · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| D.1.3.2 | J = | |
| D.1.3.3 | | |
| D.1.3.4 | | |
| D.1.3.5 | | 91 |
| D.1.3.6 | | |
| D.1.3.7 | 6 0- | |
| D.1.3.8 | r · · · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| D.1.3.8 | | |
| D.1.3.8 | 8 | |
| D.1.3.8 | .8.2 UE_Specific_Channel_Configuration_UL | 101 |
| D.1.4 | Cell_Power_Attenuation | 103 |
| D.1.5 | Radio_Bearer_Configuration | 103 |
| D.1.5.1 | .1 PDCP_Configuration | 103 |
| D.1.5.2 | .2 RLC_Configuration | 104 |
| D.1.5.3 | .3 MAC_Configuration | 106 |
| D.1.6 | AS_Security | 109 |
| D.1.7 | Semi_Persistent_Scheduling | 111 |
| D.1.8 | Paging_Trigger | 112 |
| D.1.9 | | |
| D.1.10 | | |
| D.1.11 | | |
| D.1.12 | 2 PDCCH Order | 115 |
| D.1.13 | – | |
| D.1.14 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| D.2 | EUTRA_ASP_DrbDefs | 118 |
| D.2.1 | | |
| D.2.2 | | |
| D.2.2.1 | = *1 | |
| D.2.2.2 | | |
| D.2.2.2 | | |
| D.2.2.2 D.2.2.2 | | |
| D.2.2.2 D.2.2.2 | - | |
| D.2.2.2 | | 123 |

| D.2.2.2.5 | AM_Status | 125 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| D.2.2.3 | PDCP | |
| D.2.3 | DRB_Primitive_Definitions | 128 |
| D.2.3.1 | Common | 129 |
| D.2.3.2 | Downlink | 130 |
| D.2.3.3 | Uplink | 131 |
| D.2.4 | System_Interface | 132 |
| D.3 IP | P_AspDefs | 133 |
| D.3.1 | IP Common | |
| D.3.2 | IP_Config | |
| D.3.3 | IP_SocketHandling | |
| D.3.3.1 | Socket_Common | |
| D.3.3.2 | TCP_Socket | 138 |
| D.3.3.3 | UDP_Socket | 141 |
| D.3.3.4 | ICMP_Socket | 143 |
| D.3.3.5 | Socket_Primitives | 145 |
| D.3.4 | System_Interface | 146 |
| D.4 Na | asEmu_AspTypes | 147 |
| D.4.1 | System_Interface | 147 |
| D.5 EU | UTRA_CommonDefs | 148 |
| D.5.1 | Common_Types | |
| D.5.2 | Common_Constants | |
| D.5.3 | RRC_Nested_Types | 149 |
| D.5.4 | ASP_CommonPart | 149 |
| D.5.4.1 | ASP_CommonPart_Definitions | 150 |
| D.5.4.1.1 | Routing_Info | 150 |
| D.5.4.1.2 | Timing_Info | 150 |
| D.5.4.2 | REQ_ASP_CommonPart | |
| D.5.4.3 | CNF_ASP_CommonPart | |
| D.5.4.4 | IND_ASP_CommonPart | 152 |
| D.6 Co | ommonDefs | 153 |
| D.6 Re | eferences to TTCN-3 | 154 |
| Annex I | E (informative): Change history | 155 |
| History. | | |
| | | |

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

Introduction

The present document is part 3 of a multi-part conformance test specification for the 3GPP evolved User Equipment (UE). The specification contains a TTCN-3 design frame work and the detailed test specifications in TTCN-3 for evolved UE at the UE-E-UTRAN radio interface.

- 3GPP TS 36.523-1 [1]: "User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 1: Protocol conformance specification".
- 3GPP TS 36.523-2 [2]: "User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 2: Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS) proforma specification".
- 3GPP TS 36.523-3: "Test Suites" (the present document).

1 Scope

The present document specifies the protocol and signalling conformance testing in TTCN-3 for the 3GPP UE at the UE-E-UTRAN radio interface.

The following TTCN test specification and design considerations can be found in the present document:

- the test system architecture;
- the overall test suite structure;
- the test models and ASP definitions;
- the test methods and usage of communication ports definitions;
- the test configurations;
- the design principles and assumptions;
- TTCN styles and conventions;
- the partial PIXIT proforma;
- the test suites.

The Abstract Test Suites designed in the document are based on the test cases specified in prose (3GPP TS 36.523-1 [1]). The applicability of the individual test cases is specified in the test ICS proforma specification (3GPP TS 36.523-2 [1]).

The present document is valid for UE implemented according to 3GPP Rel-8 upwards.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.
- [1] 3GPP TS 36.523-1: "User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 1: Protocol conformance specification".
- [2] 3GPP TS 36.523-2: "User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 2: Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS) proforma specification".
- [3] 3GPP TS 36.508: "Common test environments for User Equipment (UE) conformance testing".
- [4] 3GPP TS 36.509: "Terminal logical test interface; Special conformance testing functions".
- [5] 3GPP TS 34.123-1: "User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 1: Protocol conformance specification".
- [6] 3GPP TS 34.123-2: "User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 2: Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS) proforma specification".

| [7] | 3GPP TS 34.123-3: "User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 3: Abstract Test Suite (ATS)". |
|------|--|
| [8] | 3GPP TS 34.108: "Common test environments for User Equipment (UE) conformance testing". |
| [9] | 3GPP TS 34.109: "Terminal logical test interface; Special conformance testing functions". |
| [10] | 3GPP TS 51.010-1: "Mobile Station (MS) conformance specification; Part 1: Conformance Specification". |
| [11] | 3GPP TS 51.010-2: "Mobile Station (MS) conformance specification; Part 2: Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) proforma specification". |
| [12] | 3GPP TS 51.010-5: "Mobile Station (MS) conformance specification; Part 5: Inter-RAT (GERAN to UTRAN) Abstract Test Suite (ATS)". |
| [13] | ETSI ES 201 873-1: "Methods for Testing and Specification (MTS); The Tree and Tabular Combined Notation version 3; Part 1: TTCN-3 Core Language". |
| [14] | 3GPP TS 36.304: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); "UE Procedures in Idle Mode". |
| [15] | 3GPP TS 36.306 "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); "UE Radio Access Capabilities". |
| [16] | 3GPP TS 36.321: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); "Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification". |
| [17] | 3GPP TS 36.322:"Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); "Radio Link Control (RLC) protocol specification". |
| [18] | 3GPP TS 36.323: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); "Packet Data Convergence Protocol (PDCP) Specification". |
| [19] | 3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol Specification". |
| [20] | 3GPP TS 24.008: "Mobile Radio Interface Layer 3 specification; Core Network Protocols; Stage 3". |
| [21] | 3GPP TS 24.301: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) Protocol for Evolved Packet System (EPS); Stage 3". |
| [22] | 3GPP TS 24.303: "Mobility Management based on DSMIPv6; User Equipment (UE) to network protocols; Stage 3". |
| [23] | 3GPP TS 24.304: "Mobility management based on Mobile IPv4; User Equipment (UE) - foreign agent interface; Stage 3". |
| [24] | 3GPP TS 33.401: "3GPP System Architecture Evolution (SAE); Security architecture". |
| [25] | 3GPP TS 33.402: "3GPP System Architecture Evolution (SAE); Security aspects of non-3GPP accesses". |
| [26] | 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications". |
| [27] | ETSI ES 201 873-4: "Methods for Testing and Specification (MTS); The Testing and Test Control Notation version 3; Part 4: TTCN-3 Operational Semantics". |
| [28] | ETSI ES 201 873-5: "Methods for Testing and Specification (MTS); The Testing and Test Control Notation version 3; Part 5: TTCN-3 Runtime Interface (TRI)". |
| [29] | ETSI ES 201 873-6: "Methods for Testing and Specification (MTS); The Testing and Test Control Notation version 3; Part 6: TTCN-3 Control Interface (TCI)". |
| [30] | 3GPP TS 36.213: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical layer procedures". |
| | |

| [31] | 3GPP TS 27.005: "Use of Data Terminal Equipment - Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE-DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)". |
|------|---|
| [32] | 3GPP TS 27.007: "AT command set for 3G User Equipment (UE)". |
| [33] | 3GPP TS 27.060: "Packet domain; Mobile Station (MS) supporting Packet Switched services". |
| [34] | 3GPP TS 36.101: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception". |

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [26] apply.

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [26] apply.

4 E-UTRAN/SAE system architecture and test models

4.1 Test system architecture

4.1.1 General system architecture

The general system architecture is shown in figure 4.1.1-1.

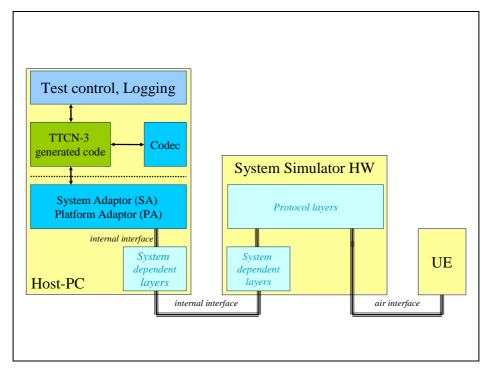


Figure 4.1.1-1: Architecture of system simulator

The scope of the present document is the TTCN-3 implementation of conformance tests. Specifications and definitions of the present document affect the codec and the system adaptor (SA). Test control and logging are out of scope as well as the interface between the TTCN-3 generated code and the system adaptor which can be either standardised TRI or proprietary.

The main assumptions regarding the system architecture are:

- TTCN-3 code runs on the host system only:
 - No TTCN-3 components are downloaded to system simulator HW.
 - Layer 2 tests (MAC, RLC) are controlled by appropriate configuration primitives in TTCN-3 but neither layer 2 nor parts of it are implemented in TTCN-3; the system simulator performs low layer procedure autonomously but all system simulator implementations shall result in the same test pattern at the air interface.
- Proprietary interfaces e.g. instead of the TRI are not considered in the test model.
- The timing considerations of the conformance tests shall be supported by appropriate timing information (e.g. system frame number) provided from/to the system simulator rather than by timing measurements in TTCN-3.

4.1.2 Component architecture

For E-UTRAN conformance tests each access technology (RAT) is hosted by a separate TTCN-3 parallel component (PTC):

- E-UTRAN.
- UTRAN.
- GERAN.
- Other technologies like 3GPP2 UTRAN.

The PTCs are controlled by the TTCN-3 master test component (MTC) which:

- is independent from the RAT;
- may host the upper tester for MMI and AT commands;
- creates, synchronises and terminates the PTCs;
- starts and terminates test cases.

Figure 4.1.2-1 shows this component architecture for a E-UTRAN and UTRAN scenario.

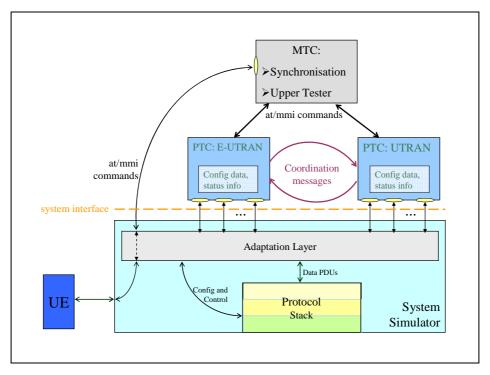


Figure 4.1.2-1:E-UTRAN-UTRAN component model

According to this model there are different interfaces to be considered:

MTC - PTC:

- common synchronisation of PTCs;
- upper tester primitives.

MTC - System Interface:

- upper tester primitives.

PTC - PTC:

- primitives containing information for IRAT handover.

PTC - System Interface:

- primitives containing peer-to-peer message;
- configuration primitives.

4.2 E-UTRAN test models

4.2.1 Layer 2 test models

When test loop mode is used for the Layer 2 tests the DRB ports at the SS side is referred to the raw DRB ones. At the SS side, DRBs are initially configured with default modes and parameters. For the purpose of L2-testing the DRBs may be reconfigured later on as indicated in the subsequent test models (see below).

4.2.1.1 MAC test model

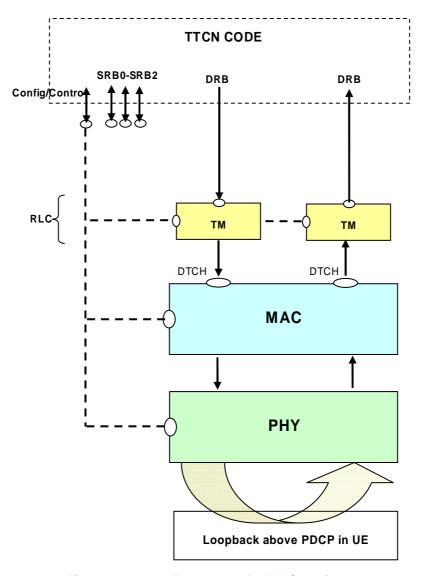


Figure 4.2.1.1-1: Test model for MAC testing

The UE is configured in Test Loop Mode, to loop back the user domain data above PDCP layer. On UE side Ciphering is enabled (since Mandatory) but with dummy ciphering algorithm, which is equivalent to not using ciphering. ROHC is not configured on UE Side.

On the SS Side, L1 is configured in the normal way. MAC is configured in a special mode, where it does not add any MAC headers in DL and not remove any MAC headers on UL directions respectively. In this case, the TTCN shall provide the final PDU, including padding. Except for this, the MAC layer shall perform all of its other functions.

The RLC is configured in transparent mode. Hence with this configuration PDU's out of SS RLC are same as the SDU's in it. There is no PDCP configured on SS Side. The ports are directly above RLC.

The PDU's exchanged between TTCN and SS, shall be the final MAC PDU's consisting of MAC, RLC and PDCP headers. TTCN code shall take care in DL of building MAC header, RLC headers and PDCP headers and in UL handle MAC, RLC and PDCP headers. TTCN code shall take care of maintaining sequence numbers and state variables for MAC, RLC and PDCP layers. During testing of Multiple DRBs on UE side, it shall still be possible to configure only one DRB on SS side with configuration in the figure 4.2.1.1-1. Other DRBs will not be configured, to facilitate routing UL TBSs. Multiplexing/de-multiplexing of PDU's meant/from different DRB's shall be performed in TTCN.

The UL Scheduling Grant and DL Scheduling assignments are configured from TTCN over system control port. SS reports PUCCH scheduling information reception over system indication port, if configured. In a similar reception of RACH preambles is reported by SS over port [FFS].

4.2.1.2 RLC test model

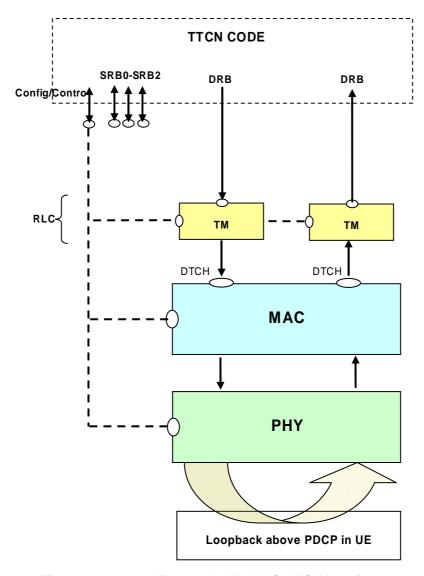


Figure 4.2.1.2.3-1: Test model for RLC AM/UM testing

This model is suitable for testing both UM/AM mode of operation of DRBs on UE side.

The UE is configured in Test Loop Mode, to loop back the user domain data above PDCP layer. On UE side Ciphering is enabled (since mandatory) but with dummy ciphering algorithm, which is equivalent to not using ciphering. ROHC is not configured on UE Side.

On the SS Side, L1 and MAC are configured in the normal way. The RLC is configured in transparent mode. Hence with this configuration PDUs out of SS RLC are same as the SDUs in it. There is no PDCP configured on SS Side. The ports are directly above RLC.

The PDUs exchanged between TTCN and SS, shall be the final RLC PDUs consisting of RLC and PDCP headers. TTCN code shall take care in DL of building RLC headers and PDCP headers and in UL handle RLC and PDCP headers. TTCN code shall take care of maintaining sequence numbers and state variables for RLC and PDCP layers. If RLC on UE side is in AM mode, TTCN shall take care of generating polls in DL and responding with RLC control PDUs on reception of UL Poll.

The UL Scheduling Grant and DL Scheduling assignments are configured from TTCN over system control port.

4.2.1.3 PDCP test model

4.2.1.3.1 PDCP ROHC test model

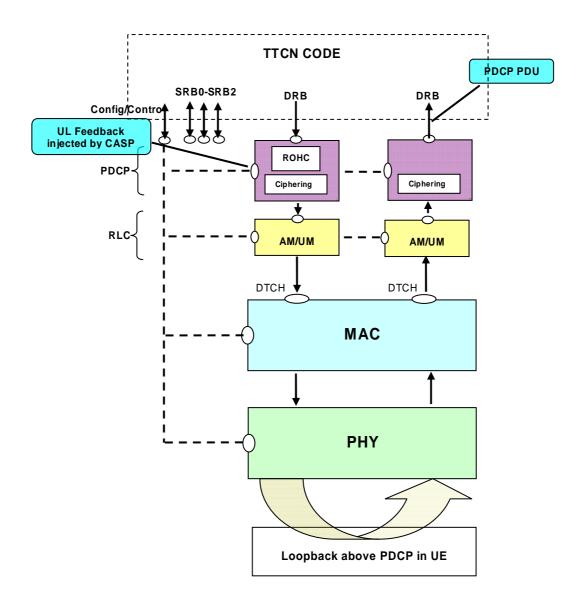


Figure 4.2.1.3.1-1: Test model for PDCP ROHC testing

The UE is configured in Test Loop Mode, to loop back the user domain data above PDCP layer. On UE side Ciphering is enabled and ROHC is configured.

On the SS Side L1, MAC and RLC are configured in normal way. They shall perform all of their functions. The ports are above PDCP.

The PDCP is configured in special mode, with no header manipulation. Ciphering is configured in both directions. ROHC is configured in DL direction only. UL ROHC feedback can be injected by control ASP. It shall be possible to configure 'no header manipulation' mode independently in UL and DL directions. When configured in special mode, SS shall not add PDCP header (DL) and remove PDCP Header (UL). PDCP state variables shall be maintained by SS PDCP layer. It shall be possible for SS PDCP to update state variables based on the PDU's in both directions, even though headers are not added/removed. Also, it shall be possible to read or set the PDCP internal state variables, by control primitives.

The UL Scheduling Grant and DL Scheduling assignments are configured from TTCN over system control port. SS reports PUCCH scheduling information reception over system indication port, if configured.

4.2.1.3.2 PDCP test model (Non ROHC)

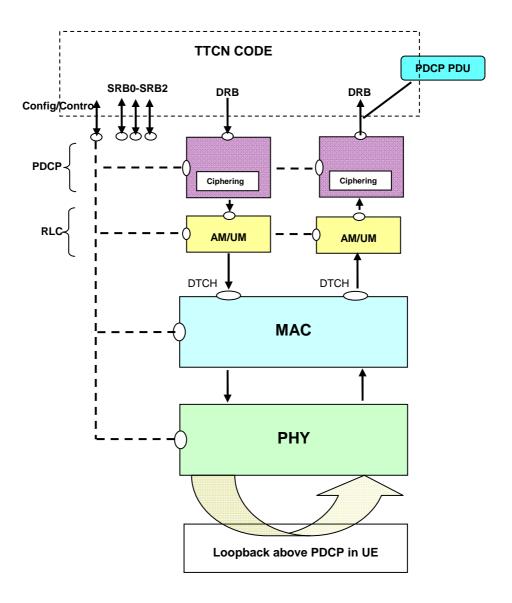


Figure 4.2.1.3.2-1: Test model for PDCP [Non ROHC] testing

The UE is configured in Test Loop Mode, to loop back the user domain data above PDCP layer. On UE side Ciphering is enabled and ROHC is not configured.

On the SS Side L1, MAC and RLC are configured in normal way. They shall perform all of their functions. The ports are above PDCP.

The PDCP is configured in special mode, with no header manipulation. Ciphering is not configured and disabled in the SS, but the TTCN makes use of the AS ciphering functionality in both directions. ROHC is not configured. When configured in special mode, SS shall not add PDCP header (DL) and remove PDCP Header (UL). The TTCN maintains sequence numbers and state variables for the PDCP layer.

The UL Scheduling Grant and DL Scheduling assignments are configured from TTCN over system control port. SS reports PUCCH scheduling information reception over system indication port, if configured.

4.2.2 RRC test model

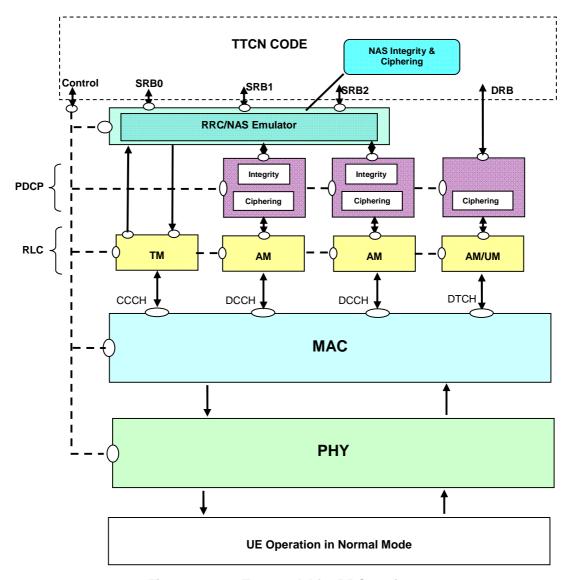


Figure 4.2.2-1: Test model for RRC testing

The UE is configured in normal mode. On UE side Ciphering/Integrity (PDCP and NAS) is enabled and ROHC is not configured.

On the SS Side L1, MAC, RLC and PDCP are configured in normal way. They shall perform all of their functions. For SRB0 the DL and UL port is above RLC. For SRB1 and SRB2 the port is above/below the RRC and NAS emulator, which may be implemented as a parallel test component. For DRB, the port is above PDCP. PDCP Ciphering/Integrity is enabled. NAS integrity/Ciphering is enabled.

The RRC/NAS emulator for SRB1 and SRB2 shall provide the Ciphering and integrity functionality for the NAS messages. In UL direction, SS shall report RRC messages, still containing (where appropriate) the secure and encoded NAS message, to the RRC port . In DL, RRC and NAS messages with same timing information shall be embedded in one PDU after integrity and ciphering for NAS messages.

The UL Scheduling Grant and DL Scheduling assignments are configured from TTCN over system control port. SS reports PUCCH scheduling information reception over system indication port, if configured.

4.2.3 DRB test model

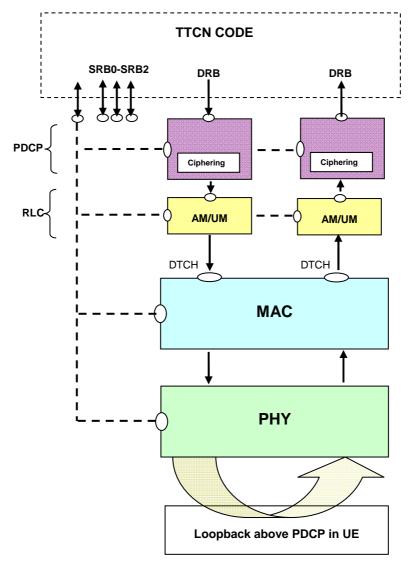


Figure 4.2.3-1: Test model for DRB testing

The UE is configured in Test Loop Mode, to loop back the user domain data above PDCP layer. Ciphering is optionally configured on UE side. In TTCN the DRB data is considered as raw data and there is no IP handling while the UE is in loopback mode.

On the SS Side L1, MAC, RLC and PDCP are configured in normal way. They shall perform all of their functions. The ports are above PDCP. When test loop mode is used for the DRB, the ports at the SS side refer to the raw DRB ones. Ciphering is enabled and ROHC is not configured on SS Side.

SS shall send in DL all PDU's received from different RB's but with same timing control information in one MAC PDU and in one TTI.

The UL Scheduling Grant and DL Scheduling assignments are configured from TTCN over system control port. SS reports PUCCH scheduling information reception over system indication port, if configured.

4.2.4 IP Test Model

Depending on different test scenarios user plane data can be distinguished in:

- Raw user data upon EUTRA PDCP (Raw mode);
- IP user data (IP mode).

The raw user data are applied for L2 or DRB tests, no IP protocols are involved. The UL user data is directly routed to the EUTRA_PTC.

The IP user data are applied when IP packets data are handled in TTCN. A DRB can have one or more Transport and Internet protocols configured.

Whether a DRB is in IP or in raw mode depends on the configuration of the routing table in the DBR-Mux. This is controlled by the IP_CTRL port and independent from the configuration of the IP connections (IP_SOCKET).

4.2.4.1 IP user data

To allow the usage of common protocol implementations at the system adaptor the related interfaces in TTCN-3 are based on the Sockets API.

There can be one or several sockets (server or client) for each DRB: TCP, UDP and ICMP.

Each socket can be clearly identified by the IP address, port number and the protocol (tcp|udp\icmp). It implies that a TCP socket can be either server or client.

It is assumed that:

- Different DRBs are not using the same sockets.
- The UE behaviour of a single IP-based protocol on a specific socket like DHCP can be included in conformance tests.
- Other protocols like ESP are not considered but can easily be introduced later, if necessary, by using the same socket approach.

The routing of IP packets from the IP stack to the DRBs in DL and from the DRBs either to the DRB port (E_DRB in case of EUTRA) or to the IP stack in UL is done by the DRB-Mux. This behaviour is controlled by the DRB-Mux's routing table.

The general architecture of the IP test model is shown in figure 4.2.4.1-1 (with a DHCP server as example for IP handling).

NOTE 1: In figure 4.2.4.1-1 DHCP is one example for a protocol above the IP stack; other protocols like DNS can also be implemented but this a pure TTCN implementation issue and independent from the system interface

NOTE 2: In general IMS can also be an application above the IP_PTC, but this is out of scope for this document.

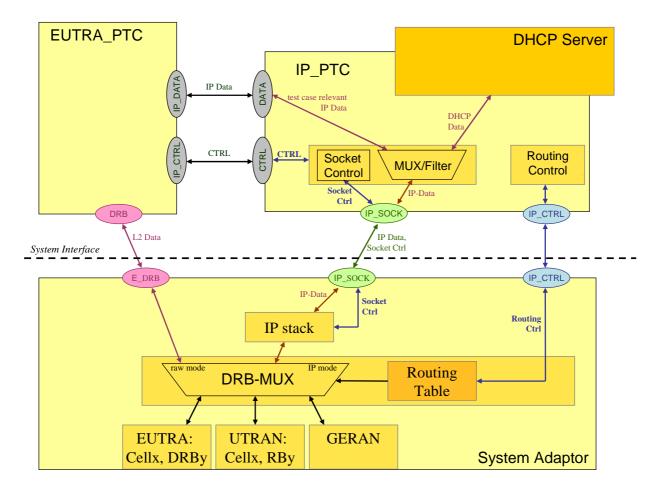


Figure 4.2.4.1-1

4.2.4.2 Configuration of Sockets

The following configurations are controlled by the IP_PTC (IP_SOCKET_REQ). The socket configuration and the sending/receiving of data are done with the same ASP on the system port IP_SOCK.

NOTE: Support and configuration of IPsec is FFS.

4.2.4.2.1 Socket Establishment

TCP server

TCP socket configured as server: the socket 'listens' to a 'connect' from the UE. The socket can be configured by using the following system calls of the Berkeley Sockets API:

- socket (AF_INET | AF_INET6, SOCK_STREAM, 0);
- setsockopt;
- bind (local IP address Port);
- listen.

NOTE: 'setsockopt' can be used e.g. in case of IPsec (FFS).

When the UE connects to the server the connection is accepted with the 'accept' system call.

TCP client

A TCP connection is established to an existing TCP server at the UE side. This can be done with the following system calls:

- socket (AF_INET|AF_INET6, SOCK_STREAM, 0);
- setsockopt;
- connect(remote Server Addr of the UE = IP-Addr + Port).

NOTE: 'setsockopt' can be used e.g. in case of IPsec (FFS).

UDP socket

A UDP socket can be established with the system calls

- socket (AF_INET|AF_INET6, SOCK_DGRAM, 0);
- setsockopt;
- bind (local IP address Port);
- connect.

NOTE 1: 'setsockopt' can be used to set the option SO_BROADCAST to allow broadcast messages (e.g. for DHCP).

NOTE 2: Usage of 'connect' depends on implementation of the system adaptor.

4.2.4.2.2 Socket Release

A socket is released:

- in case of TCP when the remote entity closes the connection;
- when it is closed explicitly by the IP_PTC (system call 'close').

NOTE: In general the sockets are independent from the configuration of the DRBs. Especially in case of UDP or ICMP the sockets can exist even without any DRB being configured.

4.2.4.3 Handling of IP data

Sending and receiving of IP data is done by the same ASPs as the socket establishment on IP_SOCK. In TTCN the IP data are handled by a separate TTCN component: IP_PTC. This PTC can deal with the data according to the respective protocol, e.g. DHCP. In general, this is out of scope for the (signalling conformance) test case in terms of pass/fail assignment.

The IP_PTC will receive data from sockets being configured for the corresponding IP protocols. Any unrecognised IP packets are discarded by the IP stack in the system adaptor.

When the IP data is relevant for the test purpose, e.g. the test purpose is to test DHCP, the IP data are routed to the EUTRA_PTC. This allows generic protocol implementations for the common case, i.e. IP_PTC and DHCP server are independent from test case specific implementations.

The interface between EUTRA_PTC and IP_PTC is a pure TTCN implementation issue and independent of the system interface. Furthermore it is irrelevant for the system interface whether e.g. the DHCP server is part of the IP_PTC or implemented as a separate PTC.

- For TCP, the primitives to send and receive data correspond to the 'send' and 'recv' system calls.
- For UDP and ICMP, the primitives correspond to the 'sendto' and 'recvfrom' system calls.
- For both UDP and TCP the system adaptor may send ("in-band") error indications in case of system errors. That results in an assignment of incone by the IP_PTC.

4.2.4.4 Routing of IP Data

The routing of IP data is done in the DRB-Mux which gets a routing table configured. This table associates the address and protocol information of IP packets (protocol, local IP address, local port, remote IP address, remote port) with the radio bearer (RAT, cell, DRB id).

In UL a DRB is considered being in raw mode when there is no entry found in the routing table. It is considered being in IP mode when there is any entry regardless of the protocol and address information being stored (i.e. SS does not need to evaluate the IP header what would cause problems in case of loopback data).

In DL the IP packets of the IP stack are routed to the DRBs acc. to the routing information in the routing table (see annex D for details.

NOTE: Only the IP PTC can re-configure the Routing Table;

if that needs to be triggered by a RAT specific PTC, this is done by appropriate coordination messages but the RAT specific PTCs don't have a direct access to the routing tables.

4.3 SAE Test Model

4.3.1 NAS Test Model

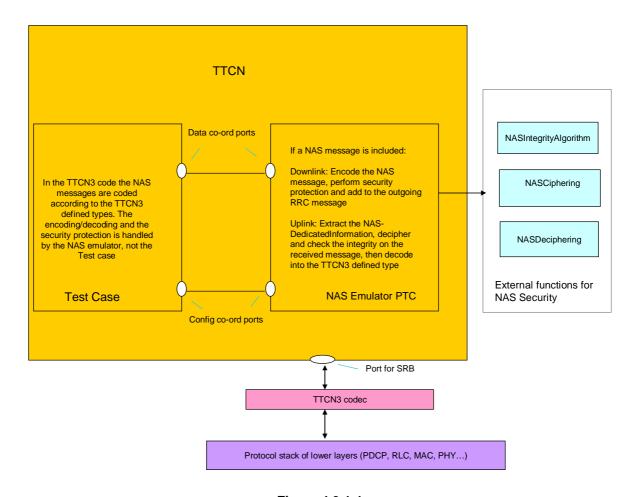


Figure 4.3.1-1

The NAS emulator is a parallel test component which handles NAS security, with the help of external functions to perform the integrity and (de)ciphering.

The interface between the emulator and the TTCN (co-ordination messages) handle data as TTCN-3 values. The interface between the emulator and the SS handles the RRC messages as TTCN-3 values, containing (where applicable) secure, encoded NAS messages.

The NAS emulator is not part of the test case in terms of verdict assignment (i.e. it does not check the correctness of any protocol message). Nevertheless, in case of fatal errors such as encode/decode errors, the NAS emulator sets the verdict to inconclusive and terminates immediately - which causes the test case to terminate. i.e. the NAS emulator does not resolve error situations.

4.4 Inter RAT Test Model

4.4.1 E-UTRAN-UTRAN Inter RAT Test Model

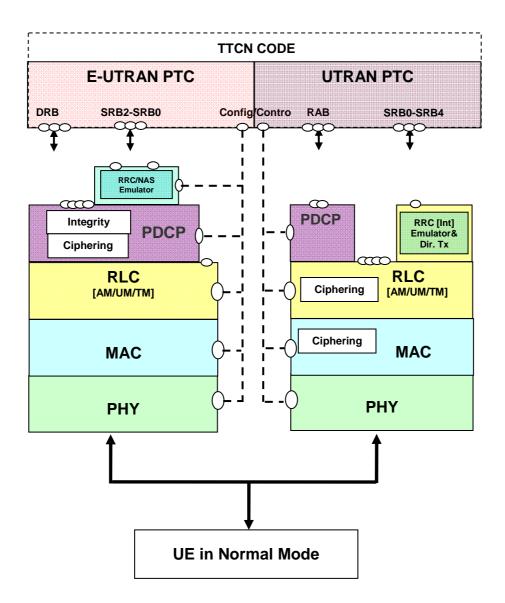


Figure 4.4.1-1: Test model for Inter RAT E-UTRAN-UTRAN testing

The model consists of dual protocol stack one for E-UTRAN and one for UTRAN. The TTCN implementation for E-UTRAN and UTRAN functionalities will be in separate Parallel Test Components. The SS E-UTRAN part is same as the model defined in clause 4.2.2 for RRC testing.

The SS UTRAN part consist of L1, MAC, RLC and PDCP (IF PS user RB established only), are configured in normal mode. They shall perform all of their functions normally. Ciphering is enabled and shall be performed in RLC (AM/UM) and MAC (TM RLC). Integrity is enabled, and SS shall provide RRC emulator for integrity protection calculation and checking and 'Direct transfer' adaptation. Ports are above RLC (CS RAB and SRB0), PDCP (PS RAB) and RRC Emulator (SRB1 to SRB4).

The UE is configured in normal mode. Ciphering/Integrity (PDCP and NAS) are enabled and ROHC is not configured in E-UTRAN. Ciphering is enabled in UTRAN.

4.4.2 E-UTRAN-GERAN Inter RAT Test Model

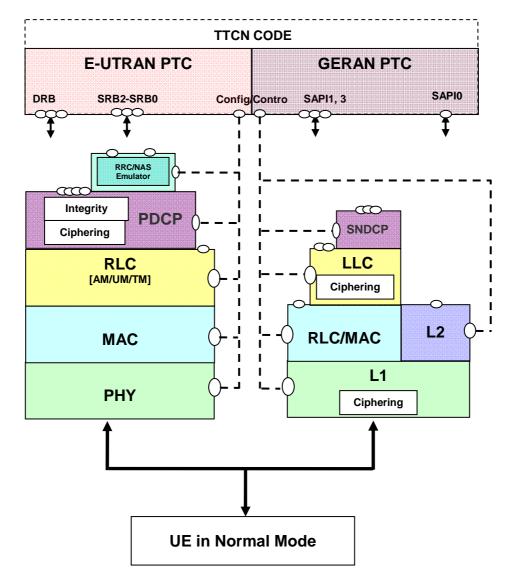


Figure 4.4.2-1: Test model for Inter RAT E-UTRAN-GERAN testing

The model consists of dual protocol stack one for E-UTRAN and one for GERAN. The TTCN implementation for E-UTRAN and GERAN functionalities will be in separate Parallel Test Components. The SS E-UTRAN part is the same as the model defined in clause 4.2.2 for RRC testing.

The SS GERAN model for GPRS consists of L1, MAC/ RLC and LLC, configured in normal mode. SNDCP may also be configured. They shall perform all of their functions normally. Ciphering is enabled and shall be performed in LLC. Ports are above RLC (GRR messages), LLC (NAS and Data) and SNDCP (User Data).

The SS GERAN model for GSM consists of L1, L2 (MAC/ RLC), configured in normal mode. They shall perform all of their functions normally. Ciphering is enabled and shall be performed in L1. Ports are above L2.

The UE is configured in normal mode. Ciphering/Integrity (PDCP and NAS) is enabled and ROHC is not configured in E-UTRAN. Ciphering is enabled in GERAN.

4.4.3 E-UTRAN-CDMA2000 Inter RAT Test Model

FFS.

4.4.4 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter RAT Test Model

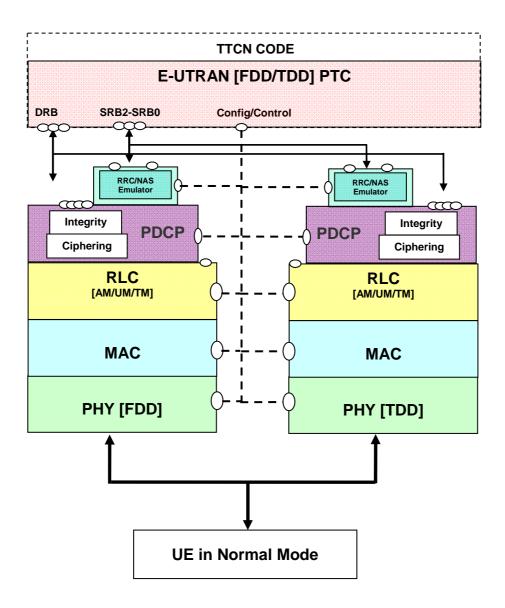


Figure 4.4.4-1: Test model for Inter RAT E-UTRANFDD-TDD testing

The model consists of dual protocol stack one for E-UTRANFDD and one for E-UTRANTDD. The TTCN implementation for E-UTRANFDD and TDD functionalities will be in the same Parallel Test Component. The SS E-UTRAN (both FDD and TDD) part is the same as the model defined in clause 4.2.2 for RRC testing. SS E-UTRANFDD and TDD shall be configured as separate cells.

The UE is configured in normal mode. Ciphering/Integrity (PDCP and NAS) are enabled and ROHC is not configured for both FDD and TDD.

4.4.5 E-UTRAN-UTRAN-GERAN Inter RAT Test Model

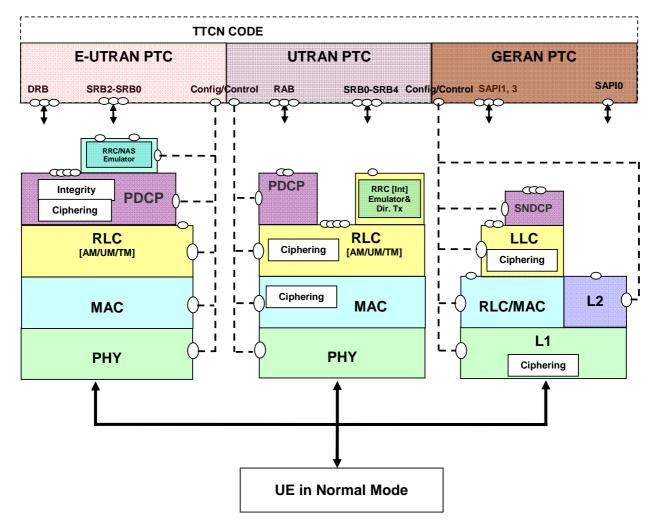


Figure 4.4.5-1: Test model for Inter RAT E-UTRANFDD-TDD testing

The model consists of integrated protocol stack supporting E-UTRAN, UTRAN and GERAN. The TTCN implementation for E-UTRAN, UTRAN and GERAN functionalities will be in separate Parallel Test Components. The SS E-UTRAN part is the same as the model defined in clause 4.2.2 for RRC testing. The SS UTRAN part is the same as the model defined in clause 4.4.1. The SS GERAN part is same as the model defined in clause 4.4.2.

The UE is configured in normal mode. Ciphering/Integrity (PDCP and NAS) are enabled and ROHC is not configured in E-UTRAN. Ciphering/Integrity are enabled in UTRAN. Ciphering is enabled in GERAN.

5 Upper Tester Interface

This clause describes the handling of AT commands and MMI Commands at the system interface. The internal handling of those commands in TTCN is out of scope.

In the TTCN, the Upper Tester is located at the MTC; therefore there is one interface to the system adaptor common for all RATs.

There is one primitive defined carrying either an MMI or an AT command to be sent to the system adaptor and one common confirmation primitive to be sent by the system adaptor.

| | TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|--|
| Type Name | ype Name UT_SYSTEM_REQ | | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Record | | | |
| Cmd | TTCN-3 T | Гуре | union | |
| AT | | charstring carrying the AT command as defined in TS 27.007 [32], TS 27.005 [31] and TS 27.060 [33] | | |
| MMI | | Cmd (charstring) List of parameters: | | |
| CnfRequired | | TTCN-3 Type boolean | | |
| | UE false: SS Note: In twhen the | true: system adaptor shall reply with confirmation received from the UE false: SS shall swallow any confirmation generated by the UE Note: In the TTCN, a confirmation shall only be requested in cases when there is no signalling from the UE being triggered by the MMI/AT command | | |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Type Name | Type Name UT_COMMON_CNF | | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | TTCN-3 Type Record | | | |
| Result | | TTCN-3 Type | boolean | |
| | | true: success | | |
| | | false: failure | | |
| ResultString | | TTCN-3 Type | charstring | |
| | response by the UE for commands which request the UE to return | | ch request the UE to return a | |
| | | result, optional | | |

All mandatory and optional AT commands are sent as AT command strings as defined above. If an optional AT command is not implemented in the UE, the system adaptor needs to parse the AT command and map it to an appropriate MMI command (which is out of scope for this document).

The following MMI commands are defined.

Table 5-1: MMI commands

| Command | Parameters | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Command | Name | Value | |
| "SWITCH_ON" | (no | ne) | |
| "SWITCH_OFF" | (no | ne) | |
| "POWER_ON" | (none) | | |
| "POWER_OFF" | (none) | | |
| "INSERT_USIM" | (none) | | |
| "REMOVE_USIM" | (none) | | |
| "CHECK_PLMN" | "PLMN" | <plmn id=""></plmn> | |
| "PLMN_MANUAL" | "PLMN" <plmn id=""></plmn> | | |
| "PLMN_AUTOMATIC" | (none) | | |
| "REQUEST_ADDITIONAL_PDN" | (none) | | |
| "REQUEST_MO_CALL_TO2ndPDN" | (none) | | |

AT commands are referred to TS 27.005 [31], TS 27.007 [32] and TS 27.060 [33].

6 ASP specifications

6.1 General Requirements and Assumptions

The following common requirements affect ASP definitions:

- The definition of ASPs shall have no impact on the common system architecture or on the performance.
- The codec implementation is out of scope of the present document.
- For peer-to-peer PDUs contained in an ASP encoding rules need to be considered acc. to the respective protocol:
 - ASN.1 BER and PER.
 - Tabular notation for NAS PDUs or layer 2 data PDUs.

There are no encoding rules being defined for top level ASP definitions and information exchanged between the test executable and the System Adaptor (SA) only. Instead encoding depends on implementation of the codec and the SA.

There are no encoding rules being defined for ASPs between TTCN-3 components. This is implementation dependent.

Info elements defined in the protocol specifications (e.g. RRC) shall be re-used in configuration ASPs as far as possible.

For optional fields within the configuration ASPs, the following rules will be applied:

- For ASN.1 fields these will follow the same rules as defined in the RRC specification [19].
- For TTCN-3 fields when the current configuration of an optional field is to be 'kept as it is' then the field will be set to omit.
- For TTCN-3 fields when the current configuration of an optional field is to be released/deleted then a separate option is provided in a union.

6.2 E-UTRAN ASP Definitions

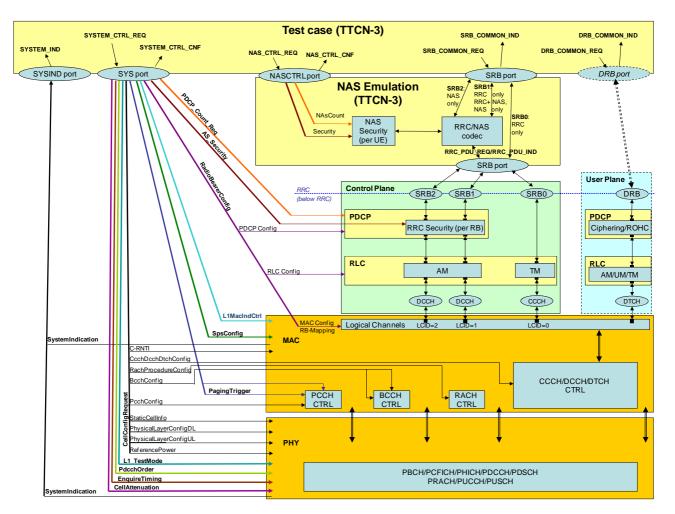


Figure 6.2-1: E-UTRAN ASP Test Model

6.2.1 Configuration Primitives

Annex D contains the ASP definitions for configurations.

6.2.2 Signalling Primitives

Annex D contains the ASP definitions for configurations.

6.2.3 Co-ordination Messages between NAS Emulation PTC and EUTRA PTC

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Type Name | ype Name SRB_COMMON_REQ | | | | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Record | | | | | |
| Common Part | | TTCN-3 Type | record | | | |
| CellId | | cell id | | | | |
| RoutingInfo | | SRB0, SRB1, SRB2 | | | | |
| TimingInfo | | system frame number and su | b-frame number or "Now" | | | |
| ControlInfo | | CnfFlag: (normally false) | | | | |
| | | FollowOnFlag: | | | | |
| | | | age(s) to be sent on the same TTI will | | | |
| | | follow | | | | |
| | | | Info is not used in the messages to be | | | |
| | | | TI, the SS shall produce an error | | | |
| Ciamallina Davi | <u> </u> | false: Indicates that no more | | | | |
| Signalling Part | <u> </u> | TTCN-3 Type | record | | | |
| RIC | | TTCN-3 Type | union | | | |
| | | | omit: | | | |
| | | DLInformationTransfer | NAS message shall be present; NAS message shall be sent in | | | |
| | | present, NAS message present: | | | | |
| | | (piggybacked) NAS PDU shall be security protected (if necessary) a | | | | |
| | | | inserted in RRC PDU's NAS_DedicatedInformation | | | |
| | | present, NAS message omi | | | | |
| | | (RRC message does not cont | | | | |
| Ccch | | | ne in TS 36.331 [19], clause 6.2.1 | | | |
| Dcch | | | ne in TS 36.331 [19], clause 6.2.1 | | | |
| Nas | | TTCN-3 Type | record | | | |
| | | omit: | · | | | |
| | | RRC message shall be prese | nt; RRC message does not contain | | | |
| | | (piggybacked) NAS PDU | | | | |
| | | present, RRC message omi | | | | |
| | | | embedded in DLInformationTransfer | | | |
| | | present, RRC message present: | | | | |
| | | NAS message is piggybacked in RRC message | | | | |
| | | NOTE: In case of RRC message being sent on CCCH or does not have IE NAS DedicatedInformation NAS message shall be | | | | |
| | nave IE NAS_Dedicatedinformation NAS message snail omitted. | | icalediniormation NAS message shall be | | | |
| Security | ProtectionInfo | | ith integrity and/or ciphering if at all) | | | |
| NAS me | | security status (if protected with integrity and/or ciphering, if at all) union of all NAS messages define for DL except SECURITY | | | | |
| INAS IIIE | ssaye | PROTECTED NAS MESSAG | | | | |
| | | IL MOTEUTED MAS MESSAG | L | | | |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|--|--------|
| Type Name | SRB_COMMON_ | IND | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Record | | | |
| Common Part | | TTCN-3 Type | | record |
| CellId | | cell id | | |
| RoutingInfo | | SRB0, SRB1, SRB2 | | |
| TimingInfo | | system frame number; sub-frame number when PDU has been received | | |
| Signalling Part | | TTCN-3 Type record | | |
| Rrc | | TTCN-3 Type | | union |
| | | omit: | | |
| | | NAS message shall be present; NAS message is received in | | |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| | ULInformationTransfer | | |
| | present, NAS message present: | | |
| | NAS_DedicatedInformation contains unstructured and security | | |
| | protected NAS PDU and the NAS message | contains the deciphered | |
| | message in structured format | | |
| | present, NAS message omit: | | |
| | (RRC message does not contain NAS inform | | |
| Ccch | UL_CCCH_Message as define in TS 36.33 | | |
| Dcch | UL_DCCH_Message as define in TS 36.33 | 1 [19], clause 6.2.1 | |
| Nas | TTCN-3 Type record | | |
| | omit RRC message shall be present; RRC message does not contain (piggybacked) NAS PDU present, RRC message omit NAS message has been received in ULInformationTransfer present, RRC message present NAS message is piggybacked in RRC message | | |
| SecurityProtectionInfo | security status (if protected with integrity and/or ciphering, if at all), nas count | | |
| NAS message | message union of all NAS messages define for UL except SECURITY PROTECTED NAS MESSAGE | | |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|--------|--|
| Type Name | NAS_CTRL_REC | NAS_CTRL_REQ | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Record | | | |
| Common Part | | TTCN-3 Type | record | |
| CellId | | cell id | | |
| RoutingInfo | | (not used for configuration) | | |
| TimingInfo | | current system frame number; sub-frame nu (always provided by the SS) | mber | |
| Result | | Success or error (in case of error an SS specific error code sl be evaluated by TTCN but may be useful for | | |
| Primitive specific F | Part | TTCN-3 Type | union | |
| Security | | Start/Restart Integrity Ciphering NasCountReset Release | | |
| NAS Count | | get set | | |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|--------|--|
| Type Name | NAS_CTRL_ | NAS_CTRL_CNF | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Record | | | |
| Common Part | | TTCN-3 Type | record | |
| CellId | | cell id | | |
| RoutingInfo | | (not used for configuration) | | |
| TimingInfo | | current system frame number; sub-frame number | er | |
| | | (always provided by the SS) | | |
| Result | | Success or error | | |
| | | (in case of error an SS specific error code shall | | |
| | | evaluated by TTCN but may be useful for validate | tion) | |
| Primitive specific I | Part | TTCN-3 Type | union | |
| Security | | (contains no further information) | | |
| NAS Count | | get | | |
| | | set | | |

6.3 UTRAN ASP Definitions

6.3.1 ASPs for Control Primitive Transmission

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Type Name | U_CPHY_ | CONFIG_REQ | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | union | | | |
| Port | U_CPHY | | | |
| CPHY_RL_Setup_FDD_ | _REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.11 | | |
| CPHY_RL_Setup_TDD_ | _REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.3.1 | | |
| CPHY_RL_Modify_FDD | _REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.9 | | |
| CPHY_RL_Modify_TDD | _REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.3.1 | | |
| CPHY_RL_Release_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.10 | | |
| CPHY_TrCH_Config_FDD_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.13 | | |
| CPHY_TrCH_Config_TDD_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.13 | | |
| CPHY_TrCH_Release_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.14 | | |
| CPHY_Cell_Config_FDD_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.2 | | |
| CPHY_Cell_Config_TDD_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.3.1 | | |
| CPHY_Cell_Release_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.3 | | |
| CPHY_Ini_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.4 | | |
| CPHY_Cell_TxPower_Modify_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.5 | | |
| CPHY_Frame_Number_ | REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.6 | | |

| | TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Type Name | U_CPHY_ CONFIG_CN | F | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | union | | | |
| Port | U_CPHY | | | |
| CPHY_RL_Setup_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.11 | | |
| CPHY_RL_Modify_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.9 | | |
| CPHY_RL_Release_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.10 | | |
| CPHY_TrCH_Config_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.13 | | |
| CPHY_TrCH_Release_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.14 | | |
| CPHY_Cell_Config_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.2 | | |
| CPHY_Cell_Release_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.3 | | |
| CPHY_Ini_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.4 | | |
| CPHY_Cell_TxPower_Modify_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.5 | | |
| CPHY_Frame_Number_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.6 | | |
| CPHY_Sync_IND | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.12 | | |
| CPHY_Out_of_Sync_IND | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.7 | | |

| | | Т | TCN-3 | ASP Definition |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Type Name | U_CMAC_ | CONFIG | REQ | |
| TTCN-3 Type | union | | | |
| Port | U_CMAC | | | |
| CMAC_Config_FDD_REQ | | | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.17 |
| CMAC_Config_TDD_REQ | | | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.17 |
| CMAC_SYSINFO_Config_ | REQ | | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.22 |
| CMAC_SecurityMode_Con | fig_REQ | | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.20 |
| CMAC_Ciphering_Activate_REQ | | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.16 | |
| CMAC_PAGING_Config_FDD_REQ | | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.18 | |
| CMAC_PAGING_Config_TDD_REQ | | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.18 | |
| CMAC_MACes_Config_REQ | | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.17d | |
| CMAC_MACe_Config_FDD_REQ | | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.17b | |
| CMAC_MACe_Config_TDD_REQ | | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.17b | |
| CMAC_MACe_NodeB_CellMapping_REQ | | • | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.17c | |
| CMAC_MAChs_MACehs_ | TFRCconfig | jure_FDD | REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.17a |
| CMAC_MAChs_MACehs_ | TFRCconfig | jure_TDD_ | REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.3.1 |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | U_CMAC_ CONFIG_CNF | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | union | | |
| Port | U_CMAC | | |
| CMAC_Config_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.17 | |
| CMAC_SYSINFO_Config_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.22 | |
| CMAC_SecurityMode_Config_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.20 | |
| CMAC_Ciphering_Activate_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.16 | |
| CMAC_PAGING_Config_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.18 | |
| CMAC_MACes_Config_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.17d | |
| CMAC_MACe_Config_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.17b | |
| CMAC_MACe_NodeB_0 | CellMapping_CNF | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.17c | |
| CMAC_MAChs_MACehs | s_TFRCconfigure_CNF | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.17a | |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Type Name | U_CRLC_ CONFIG_REQ | | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | union | | | |
| Port | U_CRLC | | | |
| CRLC_Config_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.24 | | |
| CRLC_Sequence_Number_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.29 | | |
| CRLC_SecurityMode_Config_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.28 | | |
| CRLC_Ciphering_Activa | te_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.23 | | |
| CRLC_Integrity_Activate_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.25 | | |
| CRLC_SetRRC_MessageSN_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.28a | | |
| CRLC_RRC_MessageSN_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.27a | | |
| CRLC_Resume_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.27 | | |
| CRLC_Suspend_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.31 | | |

| | TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Type Name | U_CRLC_ CONFIG_CNF | | | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | union | | | | |
| Port | U_CRLC | | | | |
| CRLC_Config_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.24 | | | |
| CRLC_Sequence_Number_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.29 | | | |
| CRLC_SecurityMode_Config_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.28 | | | |
| CRLC_Ciphering_Activate_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.23 | | | |
| CRLC_integrity_Activate_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.25 | | | |
| CRLC_Integrity_Failure_IND | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.26 | | | |
| CRLC_SetRRC_MessageSN_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.28a | | | |
| CRLC_RRC_MessageSN_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.27a | | | |
| CRLC_Resume_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.27 | | | |
| CRLC_Suspend_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.2.2.31 | | | |

6.4 GERAN ASP Definitions

6.4.1 ASPs for Control Primitive Transmission

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | GCPHY_ CONFIG_REQ | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Union | | |
| Port | G_CL1 | | |
| G_CL1_CreateCell_I | REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.1 | |
| G_CL1_DeleteCell_F | REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.1 | |
| G_CL1_CreateBasic | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.1 | |
| G_CL1_CreateMultiS | SlotConfig_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.1 | |
| G_CL1_DeleteChann | nel_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.1 | |
| G_CL1_ChangePow | erLevel_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.1 | |
| G_CL1_CipheringCo | ontrol_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.1 | |
| G_CL1_CipherMode | Modify_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.1 | |
| G_CL1_ChModeMod | dify_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.1 | |
| G_CL1_ComingFN_I | REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.1 | |
| G_CL2_HoldPhyInfo | _REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.2 | |
| G_CL1_L1Header_R | REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.1 | |
| G_CL2_MeasRptCor | ntrol_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.2 | |
| G_CL2_NoUAforSAE | BM_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.2 | |
| G_CL2_ResumeUAf | orSABM_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.2 | |
| G_CL2_Release_RE | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.2 | |
| G_CL1_SetNewKey_ | _REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.1 | |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Type Name | G_CPHY_CONFIG_CNF | | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Record | | | |
| Port | G_CL1 | | | |
| ComingFN | RFN, optional | | | |
| L1Header | L1Header, optional | | | |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Type Name | G_CRLC_ CONFIG_REQ | | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Union | | |
| Port | G_CRLC | | |
| G_CRLC_CreateRL0 | C_MAC_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.3 | |
| G_CRLC_DeleteRLC | C_MAC_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.3 | |
| G_CRLC_DL_TBF_0 | Config_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.3 | |
| G_CRLC_UL_TBF_0 | Config_REQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.3 | |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| Type Name | G_CRLC_ CONFIG CNF | |
| TTCN-3 Type | empty record | |
| Port | G_CRLC | |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Type Name | G_CLLC_CONFIG_REQ | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Union | |
| Port | G_CLLC | |
| G_CLLC_Assign_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.4 |
| G_CLLC_Reassign_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.4 |
| G_CLLC_CreateLLE_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.4 |
| G CLLC DeleteLLE REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.2.4 |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| Type Name | G_CLLC_ CONFIG_CNF | |
| TTCN-3 Type | empty record | |
| Port | G_CLLC | |

6.4.2 ASPs for Data Transmission and Reception

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Type Name | GL2_DATAMESSAGE_REQ | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Union | |
| Port | G_L2 | |
| G_L2_UNITDATA_R | EQ | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |
| G_L2_Release_REC |) | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |
| G_L2_SYSINFO_RE | EQ. | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |
| G_L2_Paging_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |
| G_L2_PagingGPRS_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |
| G_L2_DATA_REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |
| G L2 GTTP REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Type Name | GL2_DATAMESSAGE_IND | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Union | |
| Port | G_L2 | |
| G_L2_UNITDATA_IN | ND | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |
| G_L2_Release_CNF | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |
| G_L2_Release_IND | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |
| G_L2_Estab_IND | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |
| G_L2_GTTP_IND | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |
| G_L2_DATA_IND | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |
| G_L2_ACCESS_IND |) | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.1 |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Type Name | GRLC_ DATAMESSAGE_REQ | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Union | |
| Port | G_RLC | |
| GRLC_ControlMs | g_REQ TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.2 | |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Type Name | GRLC_ DATAMESSAGE_IND | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Union | |
| Port | G_RLC | |
| GRLC_ControlMs | g_IND TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.2 | |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Type Name | GLLC_ | DATAMESSAGE_REQ | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Union | | |
| Port | G_RLC | | |
| G_LLC_UNITDATA_ | REQ | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.3 |
| G_LLC_XID_RES | | | TS 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.3 |

| TTCN-3 ASP Definition | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Type Name | GLLC_ DATAMESSAGE_IND | |
| TTCN-3 Type | Union | |
| Port | G_RLC | |
| G_LLC_UNITDATA_ | _IND T | S 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.3 |
| G_LLC_XID_IND | T: | S 34.123-3, clause 7.3.4.3.1.3 |

7 Test Methods and Design Considerations

7.1 Channel Mapping

Figure 7.1 shows the channel type mapping that is used for the configuration of the SS. In layer 2 test cases non default channel mapping can be applied on SS, as explained in clause 4.2.1.

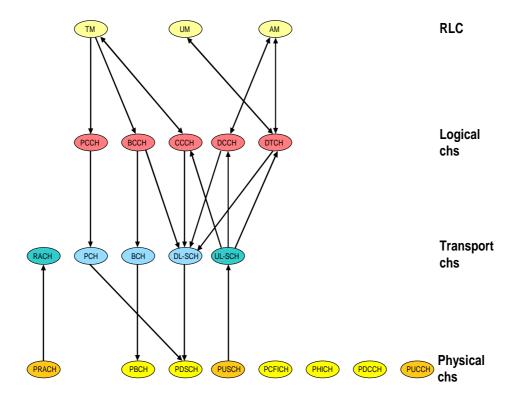


Figure 7.1-1: Channel type mapping for the default configuration of the SS

7.1.1 PDCCH Candidate Selection

In this clause following abbreviations are used:

- Common search Space Aggregation: CS_Agr.
- UE-Specific Search Space Aggregation: UE_Agr.
- Total number of CCEs available in a subframe: Max_CCE.

SS shall apply defined rules below in a DL subframe for PDCCH candidates selection.

- Scheduled transmissions on SI-RNTI / P-RNTI / RA-RNTI, use Common Search Space. UL and DL Scheduled transmissions on C-RNTI/ SPS C-RNTI, and DL Scheduled transmissions on Temp. C-RNTI, use UE-Specific

Search Space. Transmissions on TPC-PUCCH-RNTI / TPC-PUSCH-RNTI and UL Scheduled transmissions on Temp. C-RNTI are not considered for default CCE management.

- If a transmission on SI-RNTI is scheduled, PDCCH candidate corresponding to CCEs between 0..(CS_Agr-1) is used. This PDCCH candidate is reserved for SI-RNTI, and left vacant if no SI-RNTI transmission is scheduled.
- PDCCH candidates corresponding to CCEs between CS_Agr..(2*CS_Agr-1) can be used either for the transmission on P-RNTI or RA-RNTI. In conformance test cases with single UE, there is no requirement for transmissions scheduled for both P-RNTI and RA-RNTI in one DL subframe.
- For DL transmission for C-RNTI/SPS-RNTI/Temp C-RNTI the lowest value of m =m' which has a PDCCH available from CCEs between 2*CS_Agr .. (Max_CCE-1) shall be used. 'm' is defined in TS 36.213 [30], clause 9.1.1.
- For UL transmission for C-RNTI/SPS-RNTI the lowest value of m =m">m"which has a PDCCH available from CCEs between 2*CS_Agr .. (Max_CCE-1) shall be used, irrespective of PDCCH candidate corresponding to m' is used or not.

NOTE: If m' or m" cannot be allocated in any TTI, it is a TTCN error due to X-RNTI not properly allocated. The error shall be reported to TTCN. The TTCN will exit the test case assigning an inconclusive verdict.

7.1.1.1 FDD candidates selection

Table 7.1.1.1-1 gives the CCE resources utilized for m' and m" for default values of common search space aggregation level =4, UE-specific search space aggregation L=2 resulting in 6 PDCCH candidates m=0..5 and default Bandwidth of 5 MHz. This give Max_CCE =20 for FDD. The table also gives the corresponding CCE start indices of PDCCH candidates for m' and m".

Table 7.1.1.1-1: CCE Start indices/m' & m" to be used for various C-RNTIs (5 MHz)

| tsc_C_RNTI_Def2 | '1001'H 4097 '1034'H | m' CCE_St_Ind' m" | 0 12 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def2 | | | 12 | | | U | U | J | - | U | U | 0 |
| | '1034'H | m" | 12 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 12 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 14 | 10 |
| | '1034'H | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | '103/IH | CCE_St_Ind" | 14 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 14 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 12 |
| | 100+11 | m' | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | 4148 | CCE_St_Ind' | 12 | 16 | 8 | 14 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 18 | 16 |
| | | m" | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 1 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | 14 | 18 | 10 | 16 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 18 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def3 | '1111'H | m' | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| | 4369 | CCE_St_Ind' | 16 | 10 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 14 | 8 | 18 | 8 |
| | | m" | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 5 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | 18 | 12 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 10 | 8 | 10 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def4 | '1FF1'H | m' | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| | 8177 | CCE_St_Ind' | 12 | 12 | 18 | 16 | 8 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 8 | 8 |
| | | m" | 1 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | 14 | 14 | 8 | 18 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def5 | '04D2'H | m' | 0 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | 1234 | CCE_St_Ind' | 10 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 10 |
| | | m" | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | 12 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 12 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def6 | '0929'H | m' | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 |
| | 2345 | CCE_St_Ind' | 8 | 10 | 8 | 12 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| | | m" | 5 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 3 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | 10 | 12 | 10 | 14 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def7 | '0D80'H | m' | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| | 3456 | CCE_St_Ind' | 8 | 16 | 8 | 18 | 14 | 14 | 8 | 16 | 14 | 8 |
| | | m" | 3 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | 10 | 18 | 10 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 10 | 18 | 16 | 10 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def8 | '11D7'H | m' | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| | 4567 | CCE_St_Ind' | 8 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 14 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| | | m" | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | 10 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def9 | '162E'H | m' | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 |
| | 5678 | CCE_St_Ind' | 12 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 18 | 8 | 8 |
| | | m" | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | 14 | 10 | 14 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 18 | 8 | 10 | 10 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def10 | '1A85'H | m' | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| | 6789 | CCE_St_Ind' | 16 | 8 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| | | m" | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 3 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | 18 | 10 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 10 |

Tables 7.1.1.1-2, 7.1.1.1-3, 7.1.1.1-4 give the CCE resources utilized for m' and m" for default values of common search space aggregation level =4, UE-specific search space aggregation L=2 resulting in 6 PDCCH candidates m=0..5 and bandwidths of 10/15/20 MHz respectively. This gives Max_CCE =25(10 MHz)/37(15 MHz)/50(20 MHz) for FDD. The tables also give the corresponding CCE start indices of PDCCH candidates for m' and m". These are in general to be applied in MAC Transport block size test cases defined in clause 7.1.7 of 36.523-1 [1].

Table 7.1.1.1-2: CCE Start indices (m' & m") to be used for default C-RNTI (10 MHz)

| C-RNTI | Value | | SF0 | SF1 | SF2 | SF3 | SF4 | SF5 | SF6 | SF7 | SF8 | SF9 |
|----------------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def | '1001'H | m' | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 4097 | CCE_St_Ind' | 12 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 16 | 18 | 16 | 8 | 14 | 18 |
| | | m" | 1 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | CCE St Ind" | 14 | 10 | 10 | 22 | 18 | 20 | 18 | 10 | 16 | 20 |

Table 7.1.1.1-3: CCE Start indices (m' & m") to be used for default C-RNTI (15 MHz)

| C-RNTI | Value | | SF0 | SF1 | SF2 | SF3 | SF4 | SF5 | SF6 | SF7 | SF8 | SF9 |
|----------------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def | '1001'H | m' | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 4097 | CCE_St_Ind' | 8 | 14 | 14 | 20 | 16 | 18 | 28 | 20 | 26 | 30 |
| | | m" | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | 10 | 16 | 16 | 22 | 18 | 20 | 30 | 22 | 28 | 32 |

Table 7.1.1.1-4: CCE Start indices (m' & m") to be used for default C-RNTI (20 MHz)

| C-RNTI | Value | | SF0 | SF1 | SF2 | SF3 | SF4 | SF5 | SF6 | SF7 | SF8 | SF9 |
|----------------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def | '1001'H | m' | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| | 4097 | CCE_St_Ind' | 8 | 36 | 34 | 38 | 42 | 22 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 20 |
| | | m" | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | 10 | 38 | 36 | 40 | 44 | 24 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 22 |

7.1.1.2 TDD candidates selection

The default TDD subframe configuration 1 is applied to this clause.

Considering that each TDD subframe having different PHICH group number, and only two symbols being present for PDCCH in the special frame 1 and 6 [3], each subframe has, therefore, different number of MAX_CCE.

Table 7.1.1.2-1 gives the PDCCH candidates of m' and m" and the corresponding CCE start indices for default bandwidth of 5MHz. SF0 and SF5 cannot be used for UL grant. SF1 and SF6 are not used for DL assignment. SF2, SF3, SF7 and SF8 are not applicable to PDCCH CCE allocation since they are uplink subframes.

Table 7.1.1.2-1: CCE Start indices/m' & m'' to be used for various C-RNTIs (5 MHz)

| C-RNTI | Value | | SF0 | SF1 | SF2 | SF3 | SF4 | SF5 | SF6 | SF7 | SF8 | SF9 |
|-----------------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | Max_CCE | 21 | 12 | - | - | 20 | 21 | 12 | - | - | 20 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def | '1001'H | m' | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | 3 | - | - | - | 0 |
| | 4097 | CCE_St_Ind' | 12 | - | - | - | 12 | 8 | - | - | - | 10 |
| | | m" | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | 1 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | - | 8 | - | - | 14 | - | 8 | - | - | 12 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def2 | '1034'H | m' | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | 4 | - | - | - | 0 |
| | 4148 | CCE_St_Ind' | 12 | - | - | - | 10 | 8 | - | - | - | 16 |
| | | m" | - | 4 | - | - | 1 | - | 0 | - | - | 1 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | - | 8 | - | - | 12 | - | 8 | - | - | 18 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def3 | '1111'H | m' | 0 | - | - | - | 3 | 0 | - | - | - | 4 |
| | 4369 | CCE_St_Ind' | 16 | - | - | - | 8 | 10 | - | - | - | 8 |
| | | m" | - | 0 | - | - | 4 | - | 0 | - | - | 5 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | - | 10 | - | - | 10 | - | 10 | - | - | 10 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def4 | '1FF1'H | m' | 0 | - | - | - | 3 | 0 | - | - | - | 4 |
| | 8177 | CCE_St_Ind' | 12 | - | - | - | 8 | 18 | - | - | - | 8 |
| | | m" | - | 0 | - | - | 4 | - | 3 | - | - | 5 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | - | 8 | - | - | 10 | - | 8 | - | - | 10 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def5 | '04D2'H | m' | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | 2 | - | - | - | 0 |
| | 1234 | CCE_St_Ind' | 10 | - | - | - | 14 | 8 | - | - | - | 10 |
| | | m" | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | 1 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | - | 8 | - | - | 16 | - | 8 | - | - | 12 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def6 | '0929'H | m' | 4 | - | - | - | 0 | 1 | - | - | - | 2 |
| | 2345 | CCE_St_Ind' | 8 | - | - | - | 14 | 8 | - | - | - | 8 |
| | | m" | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 3 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | - | 8 | - | - | 16 | - | 8 | - | - | 10 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def7 | '0D80'H | m' | 2 | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | 2 |
| | 3456 | CCE_St_Ind' | 8 | - | - | - | 14 | 14 | - | - | - | 8 |
| | | m" | - | 0 | - | - | 1 | - | 0 | - | - | 3 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | - | 8 | - | - | 16 | - | 10 | - | - | 10 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def8 | '11D7'H | m' | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | 2 |
| | 4567 | CCE_St_Ind' | 8 | - | - | - | 14 | 16 | - | - | - | 8 |
| | | m" | - | 0 | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | 3 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | - | 8 | - | - | 16 | - | 8 | - | - | 10 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def9 | '162E'H | m' | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | 2 | - | - | - | 2 |
| | 5678 | CCE_St_Ind' | 12 | - | - | - | 8 | 8 | - | - | - | 8 |
| | | m" | - | 0 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | 3 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | - | 10 | - | - | 10 | - | 8 | - | - | 10 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def1 | '1A85'H | m' | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | 1 | - | - | - | 2 |
| 0 | 6789 | CCE_St_Ind' | 16 | - | - | - | 8 | 8 | - | - | - | 8 |
| | | m" | - | 4 | - | - | 1 | - | 0 | - | - | 3 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | - | 8 | - | - | 10 | - | 8 | - | - | 10 |

Tables 7.1.1.2-2, 7.1.1.2-3, 7.1.1.2-4 give the PDCCH candidates of m' and m" and the corresponding CCE start indices for bandwidths of 10/15/20 MHz respectively, with the different Max_CCE number for each subframe.

Table 7.1.1.2-2: CCE Start indices (m' & m") to be used for default C-RNTI (10 MHz)

| C-RNTI | Value | | SF0 | SF1 | SF2 | SF3 | SF4 | SF5 | SF6 | SF7 | SF8 | SF9 |
|----------------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | Max_CCE | 27 | 25 | - | - | 25 | 27 | 25 | - | - | 25 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def | '1001'H | m' | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | 2 | - | - | - | 0 |
| | 4097 | CCE_St_Ind' | 10 | - | - | - | 16 | 8 | - | - | - | 18 |
| | | m" | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | 0 | - | - | 1 |
| | | CCE St Ind" | - | 8 | - | - | 18 | - | 16 | - | - | 20 |

Table 7.1.1.2-3: CCE Start indices (m' & m") to be used for default C-RNTI (15 MHz)

| C-RNTI | Value | | SF0 | SF1 | SF2 | SF3 | SF4 | SF5 | SF6 | SF7 | SF8 | SF9 |
|----------------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | Max_CCE | 41 | 37 | - | - | 37 | 41 | 37 | - | - | 37 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def | '1001'H | m' | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | 3 | - | - | - | 0 |
| | 4097 | CCE_St_Ind' | 12 | - | - | - | 16 | 8 | - | - | - | 30 |
| | | m" | - | 0 | - | - | 1 | - | 0 | - | - | 1 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | - | 14 | - | - | 18 | - | 28 | - | - | 32 |

Table 7.1.1.2-4: CCE Start indices (m' & m") to be used for default C-RNTI (20 MHz)

| C-RNTI | Value | | SF0 | SF1 | SF2 | SF3 | SF4 | SF5 | SF6 | SF7 | SF8 | SF9 |
|----------------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | Max_CCE | 55 | 50 | - | - | 50 | 55 | 50 | - | - | 50 |
| tsc_C_RNTI_Def | '1001'H | m' | 4 | - | - | - | 0 | 4 | | - | - | 0 |
| | 4097 | CCE_St_Ind' | 8 | - | - | - | 42 | 8 | | - | - | 20 |
| | | m" | - | 0 | - | - | 1 | | 0 | - | - | 1 |
| | | CCE_St_Ind" | - | 36 | - | - | 44 | | 10 | - | - | 22 |

7.2 Uplink Grant

The Network/SS informs the UE if it is allowed to make Uplink Data transmission by transmitting 'DCI format 0' on PDCCH. The UE shall transmit (4 TTI later for FDD or variable for TDD) a Transport block of exactly the same size as specified in DCI format 0. The UE has no control of its own on TB size, and has to merely follow the network, even if that means lots of MAC padding or resource starving.

The UE has the following means to communicate if it has UL data ready for transmission and subsequently the estimate of quantity of data to be transmitted.

RACH procedure: UE in idle mode, handed over to a new cell or connected mode but PUCCH is unsynchronized (sometimes referred to as PUCCH is not configured) will trigger RACH procedure on data ready for transmission in UL.

Scheduling Request: UE in connected mode, no grant configured, PUCCH is synchronized and has data ready for transmission in UL, will transmit a scheduling request on PUCCH.

Buffer Status Reports: UE in connected mode, PUCCH synchronized, has a configured grant for current TTI, but grant is not sufficient to transmit all the data will include MAC control element BSR in the UL MAC PDU.

RACH and SR indicate on data availability and BSR provides an estimate of data available for transmission.

Hence to determine the exact need of the grant requirement of the UE a network/SS needs to act on all three of the above. This eventually complicates the SS implementation and hence the grant allocation procedure is simplified such that SS needs only to react on reception of SR.

The SS, if configured for maintaining PUCCH synchronization at UE, shall periodically transmit automatically MAC PDUs containing the MAC control element 'Timing Advance'. The period as configured by the TTCN should be 80 % of the 'Time Alignment Timer' Value configured at UE. This guarantees that UE will remain PUCCH synchronized as long as SS transmits Timing Advance control elements. This prevents the UE from performing the RACH procedure for the grant request.

Additionally the SS can be configured to automatically transmit a 'configured' UL grant at every reception of a Scheduling Request. This grant should be selected under the following restrictions:

- All UE categories can handle this i.e. (TBS < 5160).
- It is sufficiently large that most of uplink signalling messages can be transmitted. In case the grant is not sufficient to fit the whole UL data, the UE will have to wait for the expiry of RETX_BSR_TIMER and retransmit a SR. And hence the procedure is repeated.

The following 4 types of grant allocation configurations are possible. Grant allocation Types 1 to 3 are applicable, when the UE is in connected state. Grant allocation Type 4 is applicable when UE is establishing the RRC Connection.

Grant Allocation Type 1:

- SS is configured to maintain PUCCH Synch.
- SS is configured to send an automatically 'configured Grant' (in terms of I_{MCS} and N_{PRB}) to the UE on every reception of a Scheduling Request, within 10 subframes.
- This type of grant allocation is suitable for RRC and NAS test cases and the registration (preamble) of all tests.

Grant Allocation Type 2:

- Configure SS to maintain PUCCH Synch.
- Configure SS to periodically transmit a grant (I_{MCS} and N_{PRB}). Number of grants (1 or more) and period configured by TTCN. First grant transmitted as specified in timing information.
- This type of grant allocation is suitable for RLC, PDCP and few MAC test cases.
- No additional grant is allocated on reception of any SRs.

Grant Allocation Type 3:

- SS may or may not be configured to maintain PUCCH Synch.
- Configure SS to transmit a one time grant (I_{MCS} and N_{PRB}) in the time requested by TTCN. The one time transmission is achieved by setting Number of grants=1 and period =Only once
- This type of grant allocation is suitable for MAC and DRB tests when UE is in UL Synchronised state

Grant Allocation Type 4 (RACH configuration):

- In addition to the 3 types of UL grant allocations, a fourth type of grant allocation during the RACH procedure is also possible, where the SS behaves as per the RACH procedure configured and allocates the configured grant during the RACH procedure.

All the UL grant allocation methods define grant allocation in terms of I_{MCS} and N_{PRB} to be used. The SS shall allocate RBs corresponding to PRB indices 0..(N_{PRB} -1).

7.3 Downlink Resource Allocation

The DL resource allocation is an SS emulation function. In order to ensure similar DL behaviours (within defined tolerances) on the different SS platforms in the timing stringent requirements, all downlink resource allocation schemes specified in the present clause shall be supported by the SS.

When the DL data is to be sent with a specific scheduling requirement, for instance, in a TTI in advance rather than "now", the TTCN shall ensure that the data is scheduled 100 ms in advance. The 100 ms time covers all time delays, from the time DL data is sent by the TTCN to the completion of the transmission at the SS (TTCN delays, codec delays, adaptor delays and SS processing delays at various protocol Layers).

NOTE: The DL data means DL signalling and/or data in the present clause.

7.3.1 PDCCH DCI default formats

Two types of DCI combinations are identified as default formats for the signalling and protocol test.

DCI combination 1 uses:

- DCI format 1A, resource allocation type 2 localised, for all DL scheduling types.

DCI combination 2 uses:

- DCI format 1C, resource allocation type 2 distributed, for scheduling of PCCH/BCCH/RAR; and
- DCI format 1 resource allocation type 0, for UE dedicated scheduling.

7.3.2 Radio parameters configured

The SS shall support DL QPSK, 16QAM and 64QAM modulation schemes. The configured radio parameters, including DCI format, resource allocation types, maximum allowed modulation scheme, first virtual / physical resource block to be used, maximum available resource blocks and redundancy version, are provided to the SS.

In the normal signalling test condition, DL RLC and HARQ retransmissions are rare. The redundancy version is provided to allow the occasional HARQ retransmissions. In case of AM RLC retransmissions, the SS shall indicate to the TTCN the RLC retransmissions.

7.3.3 General DL scheduling scheme

The rules in the present clause, unless particularly specified, are applied to both default DCI combinations.

The default bandwidth of 5 MHz makes 25 available physical resource blocks. The 25 resource blocks are divided into three distinct sets. Exact set sizes and the elements contained in the individual sets depend upon the DCI combination to be applied.

- The first set is reserved for BCCH mapped to DL-SCH (SI-RNTI).
- The second set is reserved for PCCH mapped to DL-SCH (P-RNTI).
- The third set is used for one of mutually exclusive transmissions of:
 - 'Random Access Response' mapped to DL-SCH (RA-RNTI); or
 - UE-dedicated scheduling mapped to DL-SCH (C-RNTI/ SPS C-RNTI/ Temp C-RNTI).

For each subframe for which data of one or more types is scheduled, the SS shall select a Transport Block Size (TBS), independently for each type of data scheduled, such that:

- All the scheduled data is transmitted respecting the timing information.
- If TimingInfo is 'now' SS shall schedule the data for transmission in the nearest available sub-frame.
- Not more than MaxRbCnt resource blocks are used, for DCI format 1C, $N_{PRB} = MaxRbCnt$.
- Minimum MAC Padding is performed.
- If all scheduled Data cannot be transmitted in the indicated subframe, for example due to TDD and half duplex configuration, it shall be transmitted in the next available subframe.

7.3.3.1 Additional rules for BCCH scheduling scheme

This scheme is applicable for Data transmission on logical channel BCCH mapped to DL-SCH, PDCCH scrambled by SI-RNTI. For both DCI combinations 4 physical resource blocks are reserved for BCCH transmission. The maximum modulation scheme is restricted to QPSK.

Following additional rules are applied for TBS selection:

- The Max TBS, the maximum TBS allowed for the scheduling scheme, is restricted to 600. (nearest value achievable for $I_{TBS} = 9$ and $N_{PRB} = 4$, as per table 7.1.7.2.1-1 of TS 36.213 [30]).
- If the scheduled Data cannot fit into a TBS smaller or equal to Max TBS, SS generates an error (it's a TTCN error). TTCN should gracefully exit the test case as a fatal error, assigning inconclusive verdict.
- Rules in clause 7.3.3.1.1 for DCI combination 1 and in clause 7.3.3.1.2 for DCI combination 2 shall be applied.

7.3.3.1.1 BCCH with DCI combination 1

TS 36.213 [30], table 7.1.7.2.1-1, rows with I_{TBS} =0..26 and columns with N_{PRB} =2 (corresponding to TPC LSB =0) and N_{PRB} =3 (corresponding to TPC LSB =1), TBS <Max TBS are applicable.

Distinct TBSs and all (TPC LSB, I_{TBS}) combinations for each distinct TBS are listed in the sheet.

If a TBS can have two (TPC LSB, I_{TBS}) combinations, the combination with TPC LSB =0 is selected.

RIV(=36) indicates 4 PRBs with index 0..3 allocated.

7.3.3.1.2 BCCH with DCI combination 2

TS 36.213 [30], table 7.1.7.2.1-3, $I_{TBS} = 0..17$ with TBS <Max TBS are applicable.

RIV(=12) indicates 4 virtual RBs with index 0..3 allocated. These correspond to the physical RBs with index 0, 6, 12, 18 in even slots and 12, 18, 0, 6 in odd slots.

7.3.3.2 Additional rules for PCCH specific scheduling scheme

This scheme is applicable for Data transmission on logical channel PCCH mapped to DL-SCH, PDCCH scrambled by P-RNTI. For DCI combination 1, one physical resource block is reserved. For DCI combination 2, two physical resource blocks are reserved. The maximum modulation scheme is restricted to QPSK.

Following additional rules are applied for TBS selection:

- If the scheduled Data cannot fit into Max TBS, SS generates an error (it's a TTCN error). TTCN should gracefully exit the test case as a fatal error, assigning inconclusive verdict.
- Rules in clause 7.3.3.2.1 for DCI combination 1 and clause 7.3.3.2.2 for DCI combination 2 shall be applied.

7.3.3.2.1 PCCH with DCI combination 1

TS 36.213 [30], table 7.1.7.2.1-1, rows with I_{TBS} =0..26 and columns with N_{PRB} =2 (corresponding to TPC LSB =0) and 3 (corresponding to TPC LSB =1) TBS < Max TBS are applicable.

The Max TBS is restricted to 120 (nearest value achievable for $I_{TBS} = 9$ and $N_{PRB} = 1$, as per table 7.1.7.2.1-1 of TS 36.213 [30]).

Distinct TBSs and all (TPC LSB, I_{TBS}) combinations for each distinct TBS are listed in the sheet.

If a TBS can have two (TPC LSB, I_{TBS}) combinations, the combination with TPC LSB =0 is selected.

RIV(=5) indicates 1 PRBs with index 4 allocated.

7.3.3.2.2 PCCH with DCI combination 2

TS 36.213 [30], table 7.1.7.2.1-3, $I_{TBS} = 0..11$ with TBS < Max TBS are applicable.

The Max TBS is restricted to 296 bits (nearest value achievable for $I_{TBS} = 9$ and $N_{PRB} = 2$).

RIV(=2) indicates two virtual RBs with index 4 and 5 allocated. These correspond to physical RBs with index 1 and 7 in even slots and 13 and 19 in odd slots.

7.3.3.3 Additional rules for RAR specific scheduling scheme

This scheme is applicable for transmission of Random Access Response mapped to DL-SCH, PDCCH scrambled by RA-RNTI. For both DCI combinations four physical resource blocks are reserved. The maximum modulation scheme is restricted to QPSK.

Following additional rules are applied for TBS selection:

- The Max TBS is restricted to 600 bits (nearest value achievable for $I_{TBS} = 9$ and $N_{PRB} = 4$, as per table 7.1.7.2.1-1 of TS 36.213 [30]).
- If the scheduled Data cannot fit into Max TBS, SS generates an error (it's a TTCN error). TTCN should gracefully exit the test case as a fatal error, assigning inconclusive verdict.
- Rules in clause 7.3.3.3.1 for DCI combination 1 and clause 7.3.3.3.2 for DCI combination 2 shall be applied.

7.3.3.3.1 RAR with DCI combination 1

TS 36.213 [30], table 7.1.7.2.1-1, rows with $I_{TBS} = 0..26$ and columns with $N_{PRB} = 2$ (corresponding to TPC LSB = 0) and 3 (corresponding to TPC LSB = 1) TBS < Max TBS are applicable

Distinct TBSs and all (TPC LSB, I_{TBS}) combinations for each distinct TBS are listed in the sheet.

If a TBS can have two (TPC LSB, I_{TRS}) combinations, the combination with TPC LSB =0 is selected.

RIV(=41) indicates 4 PRBs with index 5..8 are allocated.

7.3.3.3.2 RAR with DCI combination 2

TS 36.213 [30], table 7.1.7.2.1-3, $I_{TBS} = 0..17$ with TBS < Max TBS are applicable.

RIV (=15) indicates 4 virtual RBs with index 6..9 allocated. These corresponds to physical RB with index 13, 19, 2, 8 in even slots and 1, 7, 14, 20 in odd slots.

7.3.3.4 Additional rules for UE-dedicated scheduling scheme in normal mode

The UE-dedicated DL scheduling can work in the normal mode or in the explicit mode. The two resource allocation schemes shall be reconfigurable from each other when the UE and SS are not sending and receiving data, for instance, at end of the test preamble and before the beginning of the test body.

The present clause is specified for the use of the normal mode. The explicit mode is referred to clause 7.3.3.6.

The scheme specified in the present clause is applicable for transmission of data dedicated to a UE, mapped to DL-SCH, PDCCH scrambled by C-RNTI/ SPS C-RNTI/ Temp C-RNTI etc. when spatial multiplexing MIMO mode is not configured. The maximum modulation scheme is restricted to 64QAM. For the DCI combination 1, 20 physical resource blocks (5 to 24), and for the DCI combination 2, 17 physical resource blocks are reserved. In the case when three intra frequency cells are applied to the test in the DCI combination 1, for the purpose of interference reduction, only 9 PRBs (16 to 24) are reserved.

The following additional rules are applied for TBS selection:

- Multiple ASPs can also carry same explicit timing information; indicating different ASP payloads, eventually needs to be transmitted in 1 TTI.
- The Max TBS is restricted to 10296 bits (Max supported by UE category type 1).

For the DCI combination 1 with 20 PRBs or DCI combination 2, the TBS 5352, 8248, 8760, 9528 and 10296 are blocked as they result in coding rates higher than 0.93.

For special DCI combination 1 with 9 PRBs, the TBS 2216, 5992 and 6712 are blocked as they result in coding rates higher than 0.93.

The blocked TBS are considered to be not available for selection.

- Data pending for transmission in a given sub-frame consists of (listed in transmission priority order):
 - MAC Control Elements that the SS needs to send.
 - AMD STATUS PDU(s) that the SS needs to send.
 - Data not sent in previous subframe(s).
 - Fresh Data scheduled for transmission in this subframe for all logical channels.
- Distinct TBSs and all (N_{PRB}, I_{TBS}) combinations for each distinct TBS are listed in the sheet.
- If a TBS size can be achieved with more than one combination of $I_{MCS}(I_{TBS})$ and N_{PRB} :
 - Select combination with lowest delta between $N_{\rm PRB}$ and $I_{\rm MCS}$.
 - If still more than one combination remain, select combination with highest N_{PRB} .

- Not more than one RLC Data PDU shall be placed in a MAC PDU per logical channel (i.e. minimize RLC segmentation).
- In a subframe, in case there is data pending for transmission from more than one logical channel, for each type of data pending for transmission as defined above, priority shall be given to the logical channel with the lowest logical channel priority value. In case of more than one logical channel with the same logical channel priority value, these logical channels should be served equally. Data pending for transmission from more than one logical channel will rarely happen for the signalling and protocol test.
- Data not transmitted within a subframe is scheduled as pending for transmission in the next available subframe according to the priorities given above. Pending data for transmission will rarely happen for the signalling and protocol test.
- TBS selected in a context by various platforms shall be within an allowed deterministic tolerance of:
 - 2 bytes for potential Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element (1 byte data + 1 byte MAC sub header).
 - 4 bytes each for AMD STATUS PDU (2 bytes data + 2 bytes MAC subheader).
 - Therefore in the worst case the SS may add up to (2 + 4 x N_{AMRB}) bytes to the data scheduled for transmission in a certain subframe, where N_{AMRB} is the number of AM radio bearers (SRB or DRB) actively sending DL data in the test, in any subframe.
- For DCI combination 1 RIV is calculated based on physical resource blocks corresponding to N_{PRB} of the selected TBS and (N_{PRB}, I_{TBS}) combination. The physical resource blocks that can be allocated are the first N_{PRB} resources of index range 5..24.
- For DCI combination 2, RBG assignment is calculated based on physical resource blocks corresponding to N_{PRB} of the selected TBS and (N_{PRB}, I_{TBS}) combination. The physical resource blocks that can be allocated are RBG1(2,3), RBG3(4,5), RBG5(8,9), RBG6(10,11), RBG8(14,15), RBG9(16,17), RBG10(20,21), RBG11(22,23) & RBG12(24). If N_{PRB} is even, the first N_{PRB} /2 RBGs are allocated. If N_{PRB} is odd, then first $(N_{PRB}$ -1)/2 RBGs and RBG 12 are allocated.

7.3.3.5 DL Resource allocation bitmaps

7.3.3.5.1 DCI combination 1

Table 7.3.3.5.1-1: Physical resource allocation bitmap for DCI combination 1 with 20 PRBs

| N_{PRB} | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| BCCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RAR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UE-Dedicated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 7.3.3.5.1-2: Physical resource allocation bitmap for DCI combination 1 with 9 PRBs

| N_{PRB} | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| BCCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RAR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UE-Dedicated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

7.3.3.5.2 DCI combination 2

Table 7.3.3.5.2-1: Physical resource allocation bitmap for DCI combination 2

| N_{PRB} | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| BCCH-Even | 0 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | |
| BCCH-Odd | 2 | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| PCCH-Even | | 4 | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCCH-Odd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 5 | | | | | |
| RAR-Even | | | 8 | | | | | | 9 | | | | | 6 | | | | | | 7 | | | | | |
| RAR-Odd | | 6 | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | 9 | | | | |
| UE-Dedicated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: Odd and even refer to slots.

7.3.3.6 UE-dedicated scheduling scheme in explicit mode

This scheme applies to MIMO configurations or to non-MIMO configuration where the normal mode scheduling scheme is inappropriate.

SS is configured with an exact TBS (modulation and coding scheme, I_{mcs} , and number of resource blocks, N_{prb}) to use.

Other parameters, such as the HARQ process number and redundancy version to use for each transmission, are also configured by the TTCN.

All data scheduled for a certain subframe shall be transmitted in the single indicated subframe, using configured parameters. The TTCN shall ensure that the configured parameters are consistent, in particular that the scheduled data size and the configured TBS match each other.

It is **FFS** how the SS shall handle scheduled transmissions colliding with MAC Control Elements or AMD STATUS PDUs, scheduled independently by the SS.

7.3.3.6.1 DL Scheduling in Transport Block Size Selection Test Cases

The MAC transport block size selection test cases defined in clause 7.1.7 of 36.523-1 [1], use non-default bandwidth of 10/15/20MHz. For the preamble and post amble in these tests, the default scheduling rules defined in clauses 7.3.3.1 to 7.3.3.4 for 5 MHz and DCI combination 1A are applied by utilising only the first 25 resource blocks. During the test body, when the actual TB sizes with appropriate DCI and resource allocation formats needed are to be tested, the SS is configured in explicit mode for UE-dedicated scheduling.

7.3.3.7 Resource allocation sheets

Attached with this TS, the DL resource allocation tables can be found, providing physical resource allocations for various transport block sizes, developed as per rules specified in clause 7.3.3, in Microsoft Excel format. Each individual sheet in the workbook represents various scheduling schemes as per table 7.3.3.7-1.

Table 7.3.3.7-1: DL resource allocation sheets

| S. No | Sheet Name | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | DCI-1A-PCCH | DL Resource scheduling for DCI format 1A and PDCCH is scrambled by P-RNTI |
| 2 | DCI-1A-BCCH | DL Resource scheduling for DCI format 1A and PDCCH is scrambled by SI-RNTI |
| 3 | DCI-1A-RAR | DL Resource scheduling for DCI format 1A and PDCCH is scrambled by RA-RNTI |
| 4 | DCI-1A-UE-Specific | DL Resource scheduling for DCI format 1A and PDCCH is scrambled by C-RNTI/ SPS C-RNTI/ Temp C-RNTI etc |
| 5 | DCI-1A-3-IntraFreq-UE- Specific | DL Resource scheduling for DCI format 1A and PDCCH is scrambled by C-RNTI/ SPS C-RNTI/ Temp C-RNTI etc. and three Intra Freq cells are configured |
| 6 | DCI-1C-PCCH | DL Resource scheduling for DCI format 1C and PDCCH is scrambled by P-RNTI |
| 7 | DCI-1C-BCCH | DL Resource scheduling for DCI format 1C and PDCCH is scrambled by SI-RNTI |
| 8 | DCI-1C-RAR | DL Resource scheduling for DCI format 1C and PDCCH is scrambled by RA-RNTI |
| 9 | DCI-1-UE-Specific | DL Resource scheduling for DCI format 1, Resource allocation 0 and PDCCH is scrambled by C-RNTI/ SPS C-RNTI/ Temp C-RNTI etc |
| 10 | MAC-TBS-DCI-1-RA0 | DL Resource scheduling for DCI format 1, Resource allocation 0 and PDCCH is scrambled by C-RNTI |
| 11 | MAC-TBS-DCI-1-RA1 | DL Resource scheduling for DCI format 1, Resource allocation 1 and PDCCH is scrambled by C-RNTI |
| 12 | MAC-TBS-DCI1A | DL Resource scheduling for DCI format 1A, Resource allocation 2(localised & distributed) and PDCCH is scrambled by C-RNTI |

7.4 Cell Configurations

7.4.1 Cell Configuration Types

Three cell configurations are defined in 3GPP TS 36.508 [3] clause 6.3.3: Full Cell, Minimum Uplink Cell and Broadcast Only Cell; however the TTCN always considers all cells as Full Cells, and thus always provides the complete cell configuration parameters.

The SS may:

- always configure a cell as a 'Full Cell' based on the complete information; or
- configure the cell based on the 'CellConfig_Type' flag taking only the required configuration parameters and ignoring the others.

For a given value of the 'CellConfig_Type' flag, the TTCN shall:

- For Full Cell Configuration:
 - expect normal SS behaviour.
- For Minimum Uplink Cell Configuration:
 - Configure the SS to report Preamble detection.
 - Assign verdicts based on the PRACH Preamble Indications.
 - Consume any uplink SRB0 messages (if the SS is configured as a Full Cell).
- For Broadcast Only Cell Configuration:
 - Not configure the SS to report Preamble detection.
 - Consume any uplink SRB0 messages (if the SS is configured as a Full Cell).

7.4.2 Cell Power Change

To set and adjust the cell power at the two test ports, Reference Power and Attenuation, are provided in the record Reference Power.

The field Reference Power is only set when the cell is created and is not updated during the test case execution. The SS applies the Reference Power when the cell is fully configured.

To adjust the power level in the test case, the field Attenuation is used. After intitial configuration of a cell the attenuation corresponds to the value "off". Power attenuation of one or several cells can be configured at the same time according to the time instances for power level changes specified in TS 36.523-1 [1]. Power level changes shall be done within a maximum of 100 ms (10 frames).

When adjusting the power level in the test case, separate templates will be used in order to improve code readability.

The SS shall ensure the power level at the test ports conform to the required downlink signal levels specified in clause 6.2.2.1 of TS 36.508 [3].

7.4.3 E-UTRAN cell identity

7.4.3.1 Timing parameters of cells

For RRC and Idle mode test, the timing parameters in table 7.4.3.1-1 is applied. The specification of Cell 1 - Cell 23 can be found in TS 36.508 [3].

cell ID SFN offset TDD Tcell (Ts) FDD Tcell (Ts) Cell 1 0 0 0 30720 155792 Cell 2 124 Cell 3 257 150897 0 Cell 4 61440 157984 1000 Cell 6 657 524 0 43658 Cell 10 129 0 155792 Cell 11 957 92160 Cell 12 1015 181617 0 Cell 13 890 31244 0 Cell 14 680 300501 0 Cell 23 383 212337 0

Table 7.4.3.1-1: Timing parameters of simulated cells

Table 7.4.3.1-2 is applied to the NAS test when more than one PLMN exists in a test case. Further cell parameters can be found in table 7.4.4-1.

Table 7.4.3.1-2: Timing parameters of simulated cells for NAS TCs in different PLMNs

| cell ID | SFN offset | FDD Tcell (Ts) | TDD Tcell (Ts) |
|---------|------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cell A | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cell B | 124 | 30720 | 155792 |
| Cell C | 257 | 61400 | 157984 |
| Cell D | 1000 | 92160 | 155792 |
| Cell E | 752 | 32047 | 0 |
| Cell F | NA | NA | NA |
| Cell G | 957 | 631 | 0 |
| Cell H | 1015 | 31351 | 155792 |
| Cell I | 890 | 127200 | 0 |
| Cell J | 680 | 1327 | 0 |
| Cell K | 383 | 157920 | 155792 |
| Cell L | 562 | 188640 | 157984 |
| Cell M | 471 | 122880 | 157984 |

Figure 7.4.3.1-1 illustrates shifting DL transmission timing offset by Tcell = 1 subframe, between multiple NAS FDD cells on the same frequency (table 7.4.3.1-2) in the same PLMN.

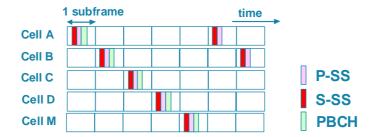


Figure 7.4.3.1-1: Timing offset between FDD cells on the same frequency

Figure 7.4.3.1-2 illustrates shifting DL transmission timing offset for three TDD cells operated on the same frequency (table 7.4.3.1-1) in the same PLMN.

Timing shift between Cell 0 and Cell 1: Tcell = 5 subframes + 2192 Ts

Timing shift between Cell 0 and Cell 2: Tcell = 5 subframes + 4384 Ts

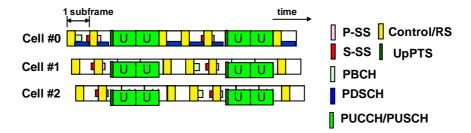


Figure 7.4.3.1-2: Timing offset between TDD cells on the same frequency

Table 7.4.3.1-3 is applied to the NAS test when all NAS cells in a test case belong to the same PLMN. Further cell parameters can be found in table 7.4.4-2.

Table 7.4.3.1-3: Timing parameters of FDD simulated cells for NAS TCs in same PLMN

| cell ID | SFN offset | FDD Tcell (Ts) | TDD Tcell (Ts) |
|---------|------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cell A | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cell B | 124 | 30720 | 155792 |
| Cell C | 257 | 150897 | 0 |
| Cell D | 1000 | 61440 | 157984 |
| Cell E | NA | NA | NA |
| Cell F | NA | NA | NA |
| Cell G | NA | NA | NA |
| Cell H | NA | NA | NA |
| Cell I | NA | NA | NA |
| Cell J | NA | NA | NA |
| Cell K | NA | NA | NA |
| Cell L | NA | NA | NA |
| Cell M | 471 | 31244 | 0 |

Shifting radio frame transmission timing can eliminate the following interference between intra frequency cells:

- P-SS/S-SS to P-SS/S-SS, RS, PBCH, PCFICH, PDCCH and PHICH.
- PBCH to PBCH.
- PBCH to PCFICH, PDCCH and PHICH.
- PDSCH to PCFICH, PDCCH, PHICH.

7.4.4 Cell configurations for NAS test cases

The default cell identifiers for NAS cells are defined in 36.508[3] clause 6.3.2.2.

The allocation of Physical layer cell identifiers to the individual cells is according to (*PCI mode 6*) being differential for the cells working on the same radio frequency. The way of PCI allocation can reduce the interference between the intrafrequency cells for reference signal to reference signal, PCFICH to PCFICH and PHICH to PHICH. The definition of Cell A - Cell M can be found in TS 36.508 [3].

7.4.5 Configuration of Multi-Cell Environment

When there is more than one EUTRA cell in a test case the following rules are applied in TTCN:

- At the beginning of the preamble, before initial attachment of the UE, all EUTRA cells are configured but switched off.
- In the preamble only the serving cell is switched on; all other cells remain switched off.
- At the end of the preamble the cells are configured according to the initial power level settings (T0) of the test case.

The mapping of cells to physical resources and management of the physical resources are out of TTCN scope. The following principles can be applied to the system simulator:

- Cells being switched off need not to be mapped to physical resources.
- When a cell is switched off mapping to a physical resource may be kept and reused when the cell is switched on again.
- When a cell is switched on it can either already been mapped to a physical resource or it needs to be mapped to a free resource.
- When there are less physical resources than cells it is up to SS implementation to find strategies to dynamically map the cells to the resources.

Independent from the strategies being used the system simulator shall obey timing restrictions for changing power-levels of one or several cells as stated in clause 7.4.2.

7.5 FDD vs. TDD Considerations

LTE options of FDD and TDD will be contained in the same common FDD and TDD test cases, similar to the prose in TS 36.523-1 [1].

7.5.1 FDD vs. TDD implementation

FDD/TDD differences are introduced in the common FDD and TDD test cases using branches at a low level in the test case. The branches are used either:

- to assign a variable;
- to implement a different behaviour;
- to change an FDD or TDD parameter in a template sent to the UE or SS.

The mode under test (FDD or TDD) is based on the value of the bands under test.

7.6 Special RLC Modes

7.6.1 Suppression of RLC Acknowledgements

Two different modes, both applicable per radio bearer, are defined as:

- General suppression:
 - If this mode is activated, no RLC acknowledgements will be generated by the SS. This mode can be switched on and will persist until it is switched off. Afterwards the SS will continue handling the RLC acknowledgements as normal.
- One time suppression
 - If this mode is activated, no RLC acknowledgement will be generated by SS for the next RLC message data PDU received. Once this has been done, the SS continues handling RLC acknowledgements as normal.

In case of a handover the modes continue to be active.

7.6.2 Modification of VT(S)

This mode allows to manipulate the RLC state variable VT(S) so that the SS can generate an RLC sequence number as needed during a test. The input to the special test mode is an integer (0..1023) as value of ModifyVTS, The SS shall set variable VT(S) as follows:

VT(S) := ModifyVTS.

The purpose of this special test mode is to force an incorrect RLC sequence number to be used by the SS. Once VT(S) has been modified in the RLC entity at the SS side, this RLC entity will be inconsistent. One possibility to bring the RLC entity back to normal is to re-establish the RLC peer connection. This is done in the only use case of this special RLC test mode by performing an RRC Connection reconfiguration immediately after the test mode has been applied.

Users of this test mode should ensure that the RLC AM PDU carrying the incorrect sequence number will reach the peer RLC entity. It is therefore recommended to activate the RRC Connection reconfiguration only after some delay. This delay shall be short enough to ensure that the UE will not yet request the retransmission of the RLC PDU corresponding to the skipped sequence numbers.

7.7 System information

7.7.1 System information broadcasting

The rules for the transmission of BCCH messages are specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [19], clause 5.2. The current clause provides the implementation guidelines.

The ASPs SYSTEM_CTRL_REQ and SYSTEM_CTRL_CNF are used as interface to SS; the following rules apply:

- The complete system information are provided to SS by using a single ASP.
- SS starts scheduling all system information from the same SFN.
- The scheduling information sent to SS is the same as the scheduling information sent to the UE. For each SI message, the subframeOffset in SYSTEM_CTRL_REQ indicates the exact point in time in the SI window at which SS shall start the transmission of the related SI.
- SS shall set the systemFrameNumber in the MIB to the 8 most significant bits of the SFN. A dummy value is provided by TTCN.
- The system information is sent to SS using the asn.1 types, SS shall encode in unaligned PER and add the necessary padding bits as specified in TS 36.331 [19] clause 9.1.1.1.

7.7.2 Scheduling information

The maximum number of resource blocks as defined in table 7.7.2-1 are used to broadcast the system information.

Table 7.7.2-1: Maximum number of resource blocks

| | Maximum number of resource blocks assigned |
|-------------|--|
| SIB1 | 4 |
| for all SIs | 4 |

The subframe offset values used for SI messages are according to table 7.7.2-2.

Table 7.7.2-2: SubframeOffset values

| Scheduling Information No. Acc to TS 36.508 [3], clause 4.4.3.1.2 | subframeOffset |
|--|----------------|
| SI1 | 1 |
| SI2 | 1 |
| SI3 | 3 |
| SI4 | 7 |

All System Information messages are sent only once within the SI-window.

Table 7.7.2-3 (FDD) and 7.7.2-4(TDD) give the SFN's and subframe numbers in which the MIB, SI1, SI2, SI3 & SI4 are actually scheduled as per default parameters for si-WindowLength(20sf), periodicity for SI1(16), SI2(32), SI3(64) and SI4(64) for bandwidths 5/10/15/20 MHz defined in 36.508 [3]:

Table 7.7.2-3: System Information Scheduling (FDD)

| SFN\SUBFrame | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|--------------|-----|--|---|----------|---|-------|---|-----|---|---|
| 0 | MIB | SI1 | | ٥ | 4 | SIB1 | U | | 0 | 3 |
| | | 311 | | | | SIDI | | | | |
| 1 | MIB | SIO | | | | CID1 | | | | |
| 2 | MIB | SI2 | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 3 | MIB | | | 010 | | OID4 | | | | |
| 4 | MIB | | | SI3 | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 5 | MIB | | | | | 010.4 | | 011 | | |
| 6 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | SI4 | | |
| 7 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 9 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 11 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 13 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 15 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | MIB | SI1 | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 17 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 19 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 21 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 23 | MIB | | | | | 0.2. | | | | |
| 24 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 25 | MIB | | | | | OID I | | | | |
| 26 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 27 | MIB | | | | | OID I | | | | |
| 28 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 29 | MIB | | | | | OID1 | | | | |
| 30 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 31 | MIB | | | | | SIDT | | | | |
| 32 | MIB | SI1 | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| | | 311 | | | | SIDI | | | | |
| 33 | MIB | 010 | | | | OID4 | | | | |
| 34 | MIB | SI2 | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 35 | MIB | | | | | 015.4 | | | | |
| 36 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 37 | MIB | | | | | 015.4 | | | | |
| 38 | MIB | | | <u> </u> | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 39 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 41 | MIB | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| 42 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 43 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 45 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 47 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | MIB | SI1 | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 49 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |

| l | | i | İ | i |] | | 1 | İ | I | i 1 |
|----|-----|-----|---|-----|---|------|---|-----|---|------------|
| 51 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 53 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 55 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 57 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 59 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 61 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 63 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | MIB | SI1 | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 65 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 66 | MIB | SI2 | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 67 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | MIB | | | SI3 | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 69 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | SI4 | | |
| 71 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |

Table 7.7.2-4: System Information Scheduling (TDD)

| SFN\SUBFrame | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|--------------|-----|--|---|---|-----|-------|---|---|---|-----|
| 0 | MIB | | | | SI1 | SIB1 | | | | |
| 1 | MIB | | | | | _ | | | | |
| 2 | MIB | | | | SI2 | SIB1 | | | | |
| 3 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | SI3 |
| 5 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 7 | MIB | | | | | | | | | SI4 |
| 8 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 9 | MIB | | | | | _ | | | | |
| 10 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 11 | MIB | | | | | 0.2. | | | | |
| 12 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 13 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 15 | MIB | | | | | 0.5. | | | | |
| 16 | MIB | | | | SI1 | SIB1 | | | | |
| 17 | MIB | | | | OIT | OIDT | | | | |
| 18 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 19 | MIB | | | | | OIDT | | | | |
| 20 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 21 | MIB | | | | | SIDT | | | | |
| 22 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 23 | MIB | | | | | SIDT | | | | |
| | | | | | | CID4 | | | | |
| 24 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 25 | MIB | | | | | CID4 | | | | |
| 26 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 27 | MIB | | | | | CID4 | | | | |
| 28 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 29 | MIB | | | | | OID4 | | | | |
| 30 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 31 | MIB | | | | 014 | OID4 | | | | |
| 32 | MIB | | | | SI1 | SIB1 | | | | |
| 33 | MIB | | | | 010 | OID 4 | | | | |
| 34 | MIB | | | | SI2 | SIB1 | | | | |
| 35 | MIB | | | | | 0154 | - | | | |
| 36 | MIB | | | - | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 37 | MIB | | | | | 015.4 | - | | | |
| 38 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 39 | MIB | | | | | 6:5: | | | | |
| 40 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 41 | MIB | | | | | | - | | | |
| 42 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 43 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | MIB | <u> </u> | | 1 | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 45 | MIB | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 46 | MIB | | | 1 | | SIB1 | | | | |
| 47 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | MIB | | | | SI1 | SIB1 | | | | |
| 49 | MIB | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | MIB | | | | | SIB1 | | | | |

| 51 | MIB | 1 | | | | | |
|----|-----|---|--|-----|------|--|-----|
| 52 | MIB | | | | SIB1 | | |
| 53 | MIB | | | | | | |
| 54 | MIB | | | | SIB1 | | |
| 55 | MIB | | | | | | |
| 56 | MIB | | | | SIB1 | | |
| 57 | MIB | | | | | | |
| 58 | MIB | | | | SIB1 | | |
| 59 | MIB | | | | | | |
| 60 | MIB | | | | SIB1 | | |
| 61 | MIB | | | | | | |
| 62 | MIB | | | | SIB1 | | |
| 63 | MIB | | | | | | |
| 64 | MIB | | | SI1 | SIB1 | | |
| 65 | MIB | | | | | | |
| 66 | MIB | | | SI2 | SIB1 | | |
| 67 | MIB | | | | | | |
| 68 | MIB | | | | SIB1 | | SI3 |
| 69 | MIB | | | | | | |
| 70 | MIB | | | | SIB1 | | |
| 71 | MIB | | | | | | SI4 |
| 72 | MIB | | | | SIB1 | | |

7.7.3 System information modification

For system information modification, the same rules as defined in clause 7.7.1 are applied.

The SFN for the start of modification period is calculated by TTCN. The modified system information and the calculated SFN are provided in the ASP SYSTEM_CTRL_REQ.

7.8 Timers

A timer is set at the beginning of each test case to guard against system failure. Behaviour on expiry of this guard timer shall be consistent for all test cases.

A watchdog timer can be specified for receive statements in order to reduce blocking time when a test case has already failed. Watchdog timers are a kind of TTCN auxiliary timer. When a watchdog timer is used to control a receive event, its expiry does not need to be handled explicitly in the test case, but will lead to a fail or inconclusive verdict due to handling in the default behaviour

In idle mode operations, an idle mode generic timer is specified for receive statements if the test case specification does not explicitly specify a wait time for the specific test step or test purpose. The expiry of this idle mode generic timer is at least 6 minutes to safely cover most test scenarios.

The watchdog timer and the idle mode generic timer are only to be used inside the test case test body; if the timer expires a fail verdict is applied.

It is the TTCN responsibility to ensure that appropriate timer values are being used.

Tolerances (as described in TS 36.508 [3]) are not applicable to guard timers, idle mode generic timers and watchdog timers.

In general timers of less than 500ms shall not be implemented by TTCN timers but controlled by usage of the timing information provided by the SS (This is based on an estimate of the system delay). To achieve this, there will be cases when a DL message is scheduled at a specific point in time. This shall be done by adding at least 100ms to the current time.

7.9 Error Indication

There are several situations on lower layer in which SS shall raise an error rather than trying to resolve the problem. This is done by sending a SystemIndication. Error to the test case. SS shall raise an error, e.g. in the following cases:

- RLC retransmission requested by the UE.
- Paging, System information exceeds max. number of resource blocks.
- Configuration: max. number of resource blocks specified for a channel exceeds system bandwidth.
- When in User-Plane a DL PDCP PDU or SDU not fitting into one TTI is sent with Harq Process being explicitly specified further error conditions are specified in annex D.

7.10 Race Conditions

When 2 uplink messages are sent from the UE within a very small amount of time, they may be received in either order in the TTCN if they are received on different ports. This may cause a race condition which is due to the snapshot mechanism in TTCN. In these cases, the TTCN will accept the messages in either order and then compare the timestamps of both messages to ensure they were sent in the correct order.

7.11 Radio Link Failure

A radio link failure shall be triggered by switching the downlink power level of the source cell to the value for non-suitable "Off" for the time period of least T310 + time it takes to receive N310 consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers (non-suitable "Off" is defined in 36.508 [3], whereas T310 and N310 are defined in 36,331 [19]).

If the RRC re-establishment procedure is used in a radio link failure context, it shall be realised by using two cells.

8 External Function Definitions

The following external functions are required to be implemented by the SS:

| | TTCN-3 External Function | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name | fx_KeyDerivationFunction | | | | | |
| Description | Hashing function for Hash | Hashing function for Hashing algorithms as defined in TS 33.401 [24] | | | | |
| | SHA-256 encoding algorith | SHA-256 encoding algorithm is used as KEY Description Function | | | | |
| Parameters | KDF | KDF_HMAC_SHA_256 (no other KDF defined yet) | | | | |
| | Key | | | | | |
| | String | string being constructed acc. to TS 33.401 [24], annex A | | | | |
| Return Value | 256 bit derived key | | | | | |

| | TTCN-3 External Function | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Name | fx_NasIntegrityAlgori | ithm | | | | |
| Description | Apply integrity protection | on algorithm on a given octetstring | | | | |
| Parameters | NAS PDU | octetstring according to TS 24.301 [21], clause 4.4.3.3 this shall include octet 6 to n of the security protected NAS message, i.e. the sequence number IE and the NAS message IE | | | | |
| | Integrity Algorithm | 3 bits as defined in TS 24.301 [21], clause 9.9.3.23 | | | | |
| | KNAS _{int} | Integrity key | | | | |
| | NAS COUNT | as documented in TS 24.301 | | | | |
| | BEARER Id | fix value ('00000000'B) acc. TS 33.401 [24], clause 8.1 | | | | |
| | Direction | UL: 0 DL: 1 (acc. to TS 33.401 [24], Annex B.1) | | | | |
| Return Value | Message Authentication | on Code (4 octets) | | | | |

| | TTCN-3 External Function | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name | fx_NasCiphering | | | | | | |
| Description | Apply ciphering on a give | ven octetstring | | | | | |
| Parameters | NAS PDU | octetstring | | | | | |
| | Ciphering Algorithm | 3 bits as defined in TS 24.301 [21], clause 9.9.3.23 | | | | | |
| | KNAS _{enc} | Ciphering Key | | | | | |
| | NAS COUNT | as documented in TS 24.301 | | | | | |
| | BEARER Id | fixed value ('00000000'B) acc. TS 33.401 [24], clause 8.1 | | | | | |
| Return Value | ciphered octet string | | | | | | |

| | TTCN-3 External Function | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name | fx_NasDeciphering | | | | | | |
| Description | Apply deciphering on a | Apply deciphering on a given octetstring | | | | | |
| Parameters | ciphered NAS PDU | octetstring | | | | | |
| | Ciphering Algorithm | 3 bits as defined in TS 24.301 [21], clause 9.9.3.23 | | | | | |
| | KNAS _{enc} | Ciphering Key | | | | | |
| | NAS COUNT | as documented in TS 24.301 [21] | | | | | |
| | BEARER Id | fixed value ('00000000'B) acc. TS 33.401 [24], clause 8.1 | | | | | |
| Return Value | deciphered octet string | | | | | | |

| TTCN-3 External Function | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | Name fx_GetCurrentTestcaseName | | |
| Description | external function giving back the name of the test case currently running | | |
| Parameters | None | | |
| Return Value | char string | | |

| TTCN-3 External Function | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Name | fx_AsIntegrityAlgorithm | | | |
| Description | Apply integrity protection a | algorithm on a given octetstring | | |
| Parameters | PDCP PDU | octetstring | | |
| | Integrity Algorithm | 3 bits as defined in TS 33.401 [24] | | |
| | KRRC _{int} Integrity key | | | |
| | PDCP COUNT octetstring, length 4 | | | |
| | BEARER Id fix value ('00000000'B) acc. TS 33.401 [24], clause 8.1 | | | |
| | Direction UL: 0 | | | |
| | | DL: 1 | | |
| | (acc. to TS 33.401 [24], Annex B.2) | | | |
| Return Value | Message Authentication Code (4 octets) | | | |

| TTCN-3 External Function | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | fx_AsCiphering | | | |
| Description | Apply ciphering on a giv | Apply ciphering on a given octetstring | | |
| Parameters | SDU | octetstring | | |
| | Ciphering Algorithm | 3 bits as defined in TS 33.401 [24] | | |
| | KRRC _{enc} Ciphering Key | | | |
| | PDCP COUNT | octetstring, length 4 | | |
| | BEARER Id | fixed value ('00000000'B) acc. TS 33.401 [24], clause 8.1 | | |
| Return Value | ciphered octet string | | | |

| TTCN-3 External Function | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | fx_AsDeciphering | | | |
| Description | Apply deciphering on a | Apply deciphering on a given octetstring | | |
| Parameters | ciphered SDU | octetstring | | |
| | Ciphering Algorithm | 3 bits as defined in TS 33.401 [24] | | |
| | KRRC _{enc} | Ciphering Key | | |
| | PDCP COUNT | octetstring, length 4 | | |
| | BEARER Id | fixed value ('00000000'B) acc. TS 33.401 [24], clause 8.1 | | |
| Return Value | deciphered octet string | | | |

9 IXIT Proforma

This partial IXIT proforma contained in the present document is provided for completion, when the related Abstract Test Suite is to be used against the Implementation Under Test (IUT).

Text in *italics* is a comment for guidance for the production of an IXIT, and is not to be included in the actual IXIT.

The completed partial IXIT will normally be used in conjunction with the completed ICS, as it adds precision to the information provided by the ICS.

9.1 E-UTRAN PIXIT

Table 9.1-1 E-UTRAN PIXIT

| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Default Value | Supported Values | Description |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|--|
| px_AccessPointName | octetstring | | | Access Point Name |
| px_CS_PSmodeAny | boolean | false | | |
| px_eAuthRAND | B128_Type | oct2bit('A3DE0C6D 363E30C364A407 8F1BF8D577'O) | | Random Challenge |
| px_eDLChannelBandwidth | DI_Bandwidth_T ype | n25 | | dl E-UTRAN Channel Bandwidth |
| px_eJapanMCC_Band6 | NAS_Mcc | '442'H | | Japan MCC code to be used for Band 6. The same value will be used for E-UTRAN and Inter-RAT cells. Type is different to that defined in TS 34.123-3 [7]. |
| px_ePrimaryFrequencyBand | FrequencyBand_ Type | 1 | | E-UTRAN primary frequency band |
| px_eSecondaryFrequencyBand | FrequencyBand_ Type | 2 | | E-UTRAN secondary frequency band |
| px_eTDDsubframeConfig | TDD_SubframeA ssignment_Type | 1 | | TDD uplink-downlink subframe configuration |
| px_eUE_Category_Type | UE_Category_T ype | 1 | | UE Category values 15 as defined in 36.306 clause 4.1 |
| px_eULChannelBandwidth | UI_Bandwidth_T ype | n25 | | ul E-UTRAN Channel Bandwidth |
| px_IPv4_Address | charstring | | | IPv4 Address |
| px_IPv6_Address | charstring | | | IPv6 Address |
| px_NAS_CipheringAlgorithm | B3_Type | 001'B | | NAS Ciphering Algorithm |
| px_NAS_IntegrityProtAlgorithm | B3_Type | 001'B | | NAS Integrity Algorithm |
| px_RLC_SDU_Buffering | boolean | true | | RLC SDU Buffering. This shall be set to true if UE buffers looped back data, or false if it discards looped back data, if its transmit window is full |
| px_RRC_CipheringAlgorithm | CipheringAlgorit hm | eea0 | | Ciphering Algorithm |
| px_RRC_IntegrityProtAlgorithm | IntegrityProtAlgo rithm | eia1 | | Integrity Algorithm |
| px_SupportedEutraBands | integer | 1 | | Number of supported E-UTRA operating bands (TS 36.101 [34], table 5.5-1) |
| px_SupportedInterRatBands | integer | 1 | | Number of supported InterRAT bands |

Annex A (normative): Test Suites

This annex contains the approved TTCN Test Suites. The test suites have been produced using the Testing and Test Control Notation version 3 (TTCN3) according to ES 201 873-1 [13].

A.1 Baseline of specifications

Table A.1 shows the baseline of the relevant cores specifications and the test specifications which the delivered TTCN test suites are referred to.

Table A.1: Referred core specifications baseline and test specifications

| Core specifications | 3GPP TS 36.331-850 |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| baseline | 3GPP TS 24.301-810 |
| Test specifications | 3GPP TS 36.508-840 |
| | 3GPP TS 36.509-840 |
| | 3GPP TS 36.523-1-840 |
| | 3GPP TS 36.523-2-840 |

A.2 E-UTRA Test Suites

Table A.2: E-UTRA TTCN test cases

| Test case | Description |
|-----------|---|
| 7.1.1.1 | CCCH mapped to UL SCH/ DL-SCH / Reserved LCID (Logical Channel ID) |
| 7.1.3.3 | MAC PDU header handling |
| 7.1.3.6 | Correct HARQ process handling [BCCH] |
| 7.1.3.7 | MAC-Padding |
| 7.2.3.1 | AM RLC / Concatenation and Reassembly |
| 7.2.3.2 | AM RLC / Segmentation and Reassembly / No PDU segmentation |
| 7.2.3.3 | AM RLC / Segmentation and Reassembly / "Framing Info Field" |
| 7.3.3.1 | Ciphering and Deciphering: Correct functionality of EPS AS encryption algorithms (SNOW3G) |
| 7.3.3.2 | Ciphering and Deciphering: Correct functionality of EPS UP encryption algorithms (SNOW3G) |
| 7.3.3.3 | Ciphering and Deciphering: Correct functionality of EPS AS encryption algorithms (AES) |
| 7.3.3.4 | Ciphering and Deciphering: Correct functionality of EPS UP encryption algorithms (AES) |
| 7.3.4.1 | Integrity protection: Correct functionality of EPS AS integrity algorithms (SNOW3G) |
| 7.3.4.2 | Integrity protection: Correct functionality of EPS AS integrity algorithms (AES) |
| 8.1.1.1 | RRC / Paging for Connection in idle mode |
| 8.1.2.1 | RRC Connection Establishment: Success |
| 8.1.3.1 | RRC / RRC Connection Release: Success |
| 9.2.1.1.2 | Attach Procedure / Success / With IMSI, GUTI reallocation |
| 9.2.2.2.1 | NW initiated detach / re-attach required |
| 9.3.2.1 | Paging procedure |

The Test Suites in ASCII files are contained in the present test specification.

Annex B (informative): Style Guides

B.1 Introduction

This annex is based on the style guide given in TS 34.123-3 [7], annex E but the language for UE conformance tests is TTCN-3.

B.2 General Requirements for TTCN-3 Implementations

The TTCN-3 implementation for UE conformance tests shall be based on the following general design considerations:

- Even though it is not reflected in TTCN-3 anymore in UE conformance tests ASPs and PDUs will still be distinguished. This has impact on type definitions and naming conventions.
- In general, templates for UE conformance tests shall be separated for sending and receiving.
- All local variables shall be declared at the beginning of a function
- The purpose of the test case implementation is conformance testing.
- The common RAN5 approval process needs to be considered.

The TTCN-3 implementation for UE conformance tests shall fulfil the following requirements.

The implementation shall:

- follow ES 201 873-1 [13] (TTCN-3 Core Language) and ES 201 873-4 [27] (TTCN-3 Operational Semantics);
- be independent from interface specifications like TRI (ES 201 873-5 [28]) and TCI (ES 201 873-6 [29]) as well as from proprietary approaches;
- not use or rely on tool dependent features;
- support maintainability and extendibility;
- follow the naming conventions as defined below.

Further requirements:

- Usage of external functions should be avoided.
- Type definitions:
 - Existing ASN.1 type definitions contained in protocol specifications are imported from the respective standards. All other type definitions shall be done within TTCN-3.

B.3 Naming Conventions

Even though these are being used for TTCN-3 the naming conventions provided in the present document are mainly backward compatible to TTCN-2 as defined in TS 34.123-3 [7].

B.3.1 Prefixes and Restrictions for TTCN-3 Objects

Table B.3.1: Prefixes used for TTCN-3 objects

| TTCN object | Initial Letter | Prefix/ Postfix | Comment |
|---|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| TTCN module | upper case | (none) | |
| TTCN group | upper case | (none) | |
| function parameter | upper case | p_ | |
| function running on a component | upper case | f_ | |
| local function (tree) not to be used by other modules | upper case | fl_ | local function not to be used by other modules |
| external function | upper case | fx_ | |
| Altstep | upper case | a_ | (including defaults) |
| test case selection expression | | | name as specified in TS 36.523-2 [2] shall be used |
| global constant | upper case | tsc_ | (see note 1) |
| local constant | upper case | const_ | local constant being defined in a function |
| Enumerated | | (none) | there are no restrictions regarding enumerated types |
| type definition | upper case | _Type | (see note 7) |
| local variable | upper case | V_ | (see note 6) |
| global (component) variable | upper case | VC_ | (see note 2) |
| port type | upper case | | |
| port name | upper case | | |
| local timer | upper case | t_ | |
| ASP template | upper case | cas_ cads_ car_ cadr | send ASP modified (derived) send ASP receive ASP modified (derived) receive ASP |
| PDU template | upper case | cs_ cds_ cr_ cdr_ | send PDU modified (derived) send PDU receive PDU modified (derived) receive PDU (see note 3) |
| CM template | upper case | cms_ cmr_ | send coordination message receive coordination message |
| Template (neither ASP nor PDU nor CM) | upper case | cs_ cds_ cr_ cdr_ crs_ | send template modified (derived) send template receive template modified (derived) receive template templates for IEs used in both directions (see note 5) |
| test suite parameter (PICS) | upper case | pc_ | |
| test suite parameter (PIXIT) | upper case | px_ | |
| test case | | TC_ | (see note 4) |

- NOTE 1: Global constants may be defined differently in imported modules (e.g. without any prefix and with lower case initial letter).
- NOTE 2: Global variables or timers are those defined within the TTCN-3 components. They are visible to all the functions run in the component.
- NOTE 3: Base template may have a second prefix:
 - 508: PDU as defined in TS 36.508 [3];
 - 108: PDU as defined in TS 34.108 [8].
- NOTE 4: Test case names will correspond to the clause in the prose that specifies the test purpose. E.g. TC_8_1.
- NOTE 5: Applicable only in case of "quasi-constant" definitions, e.g. to define a (constant) random pattern to be used for sending and receiving when the UE is configured in loopback mode.
- NOTE 6: Counter variables do not need to have a prefix.
- NOTE 7: Exceptions for type definitions:
 - ASP names are fully upper case letters and typically have postfix "_REQ", "_CNF" or "_IND".
 - RRC protocol type definitions are extracted and imported from TS 36.331/25.331 and are therefore out of scope.
 - NAS protocol type definitions follow the names provided in the tabular notion of the standards and therefore do not have a "_Type" postfix.

B.3.4 Identifiers consisting of more than one Name

When identifiers are a concatenation of several words the words shall start with capital letters:

Further details are described in TS 34.123-3 [7], clause E.2.1.

B.4 Implementation Issues

B.4.1 Control part

Even though the control part may not be used in a test campaign but be overruled by the test management system it is used to provide the following information:

- All test cases contained in the test suite.
- For each test case:
 - Test case selection expression.

For maintenance reasons it shall be possible to generate the control part automatically by an appropriate tool.

B.4.2 Top Level Test Case Definitions

The top level test case definitions run on the MTC exclusively. The tasks of these test case definitions are generally the same for each test case:

- Start guard timer.
- Create PTCs.
- Connect PTCs.
- Start PTCs.
- Wait for PTCs having finished.

Additionally the MTC may host the upper tester but this is left open to implementation.

For maintenance reasons it shall be possible to generate the top level test case definitions defined for the MTC automatically by an appropriate tool. To achieve this, the name of a function to be started on particular PTC need derived from the test case name:

e.g. the function for PTC_A in testcase TC_XX_YY_ZZ shall be f_TC_XX_YY_ZZ_A.

Cells are created in an off-state in the preambles of the corresponding PTCs while UE is in the switched off-state.

B.4.3 Inter Component Communication

Communication between PTCs or PTCs and the MTC can be done by messages or by build-in mechanisms as *done* and *kill*. For maintenance reasons and extendibility the inter component communication shall be encapsulated by TTCN-3 implementation.

B.4.4 Encoding Information

For UE conformance tests several encoding rules need to be applied by the TTCN-3 codec. Even though the codec is out of scope of the present document there are aspects with impact on TTCN-3 implementation depending on different type definitions.

Table B.4.4-1

| Type definitions | Encoding |
|---|---|
| ASN.1 types used for RRC signalling | ASN.1 PER |
| ASN.1 types used by NAS protocols | ASN.1 BER |
| NAS types | Tabular notated (see note) |
| DRB Types | Tabular notated (see note) |
| GPRS Padding | see TS 34.123-3, clause 6.10.2.9.1 |
| GSM Spare Padding | see TS 34.123-3, clause 6.10.2.9.2 |
| LowHigh Rule | see TS 34.123-3, clause 6.10.2.9.3 |
| SACCHSysInfo Spare Padding | see TS 34.123-3, clause 6.10.2.9.5 |
| TTCN-3 types not used at the air interface: | (no specific encoding required) |
| NOTE: Tabular notated is performed by concatena | ation of all the present fields in the TTCN-3 template. |

Encoding information may be provided and supported in TTCN-3 by grouping of type definitions and using the *encode* attribute.

B.4.5 Verdict Assignment

In general the following rules shall be applied.

Table B.4.5-1

| Verdict | |
|---------|---|
| Pass | shall be assigned for each step defined in the prose of the test case |
| Fail | shall be assigned due to unexpected behaviour in the body of a test case |
| Inconc | shall be assigned due to unexpected behaviour outside the body of a test case or in case of TTCN-3 programming errors (e.g. missing case in select statement) |

For generic test procedures as defined in 36.508 cl. 6.4.2, the preliminary pass is assigned directly after the procedure according. to the successful reception of the last UL message; this allows re-usage of these procedures for other purposes.

B.4.6 Default Behaviour

As experience from UMTS conformance tests there shall be one standard default behaviour for each component.

The following rules shall be applied:

- The standard default behaviour is activated during initialisation of the respective component. In normal cases a TTCN writer does not need to care about the default.
- In general there is only one default behaviour activated (i.e. the standard default behaviour).
- The standard default behaviour shall cover all ports and timers of the component.
- Whenever possible deviations from the standard default behaviour shall be implemented locally rather than by introducing a new default behaviour.

If for exceptional cases the standard default behaviour needs to be replaced by another default behaviour or another default behaviour needs to be activated on top, the TTCN writer is responsible:

- to avoid side effects:
- to restore the standard behaviour.

B.4.7 Templates for Sending and Receiving

Templates used for sending and receiving shall be separated in general:

- A template shall be either for sending or for receiving; this shall be reflected in the prefix of the identifier.
- Send templates shall use no receive templates and vice versa.
- All parameters of a send template shall be restricted to:
 - values;
 - template (value);
 - template (omit).
- Parameters of receive templates may allow wildcards. They can be:
 - values;
 - unrestricted template parameters;
 - template parameters restricted to be present.
- The only exception to the above rule is for "quasi-constant" definitions, as described in note 5 of table B.3.1. Otherwise, even when the same data is expected for sending and receiving templates, there shall be different templates and the following rule shall be applied.
- The receive template is assigned the send template e.g.:
 - template My_Type cr_Template := cs_Template
- This results in separate definitions for sending and receiving and improves maintainability.
- NOTE 1: For maintenance reasons, a send template shall never be derived from a receive template; and also a receive template shall never be assigned to a send template.
- NOTE 2: When a send template is assigned to a receive template, the formal parameters of the receive template must follow the rules of send templates (i.e. it shall only contain 'template (value)', 'template (omit)' or values only).

B.4.8 Logging

In general no explicit log statements shall be used. As an exception log may be used to report unexpected situations in TTCN-3 like fatal programming error.

B.4.9 Top Level Comments

Comments for functions and altsteps shall be after the function header, rather than before, to allow easier manipulation by tools. Furthermore, nested comments shall be avoided.

B.4.10 Mapping of DRBs

LTE DRBs are mapped in TTCN according to the following rules:

- DRB1 is exclusively reserved for the default DRB and hence is always AM
- additional DRBs (AM or UM) may be assigned from DRB2 onward in any order
- there shall be no reconfiguration of a DRB from AM to UM or vice versa (unless a test case explicitly requires this); this especially means that DRB1 is never reconfigured to UM
- in general at the SS all DRBs needed by a test case may be configured at the beginning of the test case.

B.5 Modularisation

Even though there are no specific rules how to apply modularisation in general some principles can be defined:

- Maintainability and extendibility:
 - Maintainability and extendibility are essential for definition of the modular structure.
- Granularity of modules:
 - Cyclic imports are forbidden in TTCN-3; this has impact on the extendibility:
 - The granularity of modules shall not be too small.
 - Too big modules are hard to handle and may cause increase of compilation time:
 - The granularity of modules shall not be too rough.

NOTE: These are only vague principles since there is no way to define what small or huge modules are.

- General module structure:
 - The following modularisation can be applied independent from the internal structure:
 - Type definitions: TTCN-3, ASN.1.
 - Component definitions.
 - Common Templates: component dependent, component independent.
 - Common behaviour: MTC, PTCs.
 - Test case specific templates.
 - Test case specific behaviour.
- Whether or how these module groups can further be sub-divided is implementation dependent and therefore out of scope of the present document.

Annex C (informative): Design Principles

C.1 ASP Design

All ASPs consist of a common part (defined as a TTCN-3 type) and a specific part.

All ASPs sent by the SS include timing information (SFN, subframe number) in the common part.

Only one ASP is defined per direction per port, but this ASP may contain a union of several sub-ASPs in the specific part.

In general a small number of common ASPs cover all functionality, although other ASPs may be introduced to simplify TTCN-3 implementation and improve readability. Recurrent SS changes, such as power level changes, security activation and MAC scheduling are handled in dedicated ASPs. In addition, special purpose ASPs are used to control special behaviour, for example in L2 tests.

Configuration ASPs re-use ASN.1 definitions defined in the core specs.

No encoding rules are specified for the configuration ASPs; how they are encoded is left up to the SS implementation.

Configuration ASPs are 'procedure-based', rather than 'protocol layer-based' and reflect the state transitions of the SS. The same ASPs are used for reconfiguration and for initial configuration. In the case of reconfiguration the semantics of omit is to keep the configuration as it is; therefore when an IE in a configuration may be left out this is done e.g. by setting the respective field to a special value "None".

Data ASPs for sending/receiving peer-to-peer PDUs and user data all have different ASPs for the different SAPs.

The common part includes (at least):

- Timing Info:
 - SFN.
 - Subframe number (optional).
 - Which timing to use will depend on the test procedure and ASP purpose.
- Control Info:
 - Confirmation Flag.

The RRC ASN.1 IEs used in the specific part of the configuration ASPs:

- are imported using the granularity at the channel structure level or below;
- allow the ASP to be organised according to SS requirements;
- have a name that relates to SS configuration.

The SS specific IEs used in the specific part of the configuration ASPs (i.e. those elements not imported from the RRC ASN.1):

- use a naming convention such that they are easily distinguishable from the RRC ASN.1 IEs;
- are defined in TTCN-3 (i.e. not in ASN.1).

C.2 SS State Model

Figure C.2 shows the basic SS state model. It is basic in the sense that internally the SS may have more states; however, (re)configuration actions (state transitions in the model) should cause the SS to transit between the states defined below.

The following assumptions have been made about this state model:

- It presents a model of states in scope of a single cell. Hence, all configuration activities shall be performed in scope of a single cell.
- It depicts only SS states and SS (re)configuration actions between these states:
 - It does not show events which may trigger state transitions, e.g. L3 messages or procedures i.e. it is test case and L3 procedure agnostic.
 - It does not show any peer-to-peer (i.e. between SS and UE) messages.
- Triggers for state transitions are always SS configuration messages (ASPs) coming from the test suite:
 - L2 messages coming from the UE can only trigger internal SS sub-state transitions and semi-autonomous procedures.
- L1 and L2 procedures (e.g. random access procedure, scheduling, security activation steps) are semi-autonomously handled by the SS and after being pre-configured do not require interaction with the test case:
 - The majority of test cases do not need to worry about e.g. RA procedure and letting the SS handle it would greatly simplify test case definition and implementation.
 - There may be stringent time requirements in case of some procedures that can be hard to meet in a generic way in the test suite.
 - Semi-autonomous procedures should be flexibly configurable and should have a "manual" mode in which they are handled by the test suite in order to enable testing them. What is the desired level and way of control is FFS.

Most states are stationary states, i.e. the SS can stay in them for a long time or, after performing some procedures, returns to these states. However, there is one state (indicated by dashed lines) which is part of the AS security activation procedure and is transitional, i.e. the SS can only stay in it for a short time until a transition the next stationary state is triggered.

To make the diagram more readable, a separate state called *ANY_STATE* has been introduced, together with some transitions. It shows which transitions are allowed at any point of time in any state.

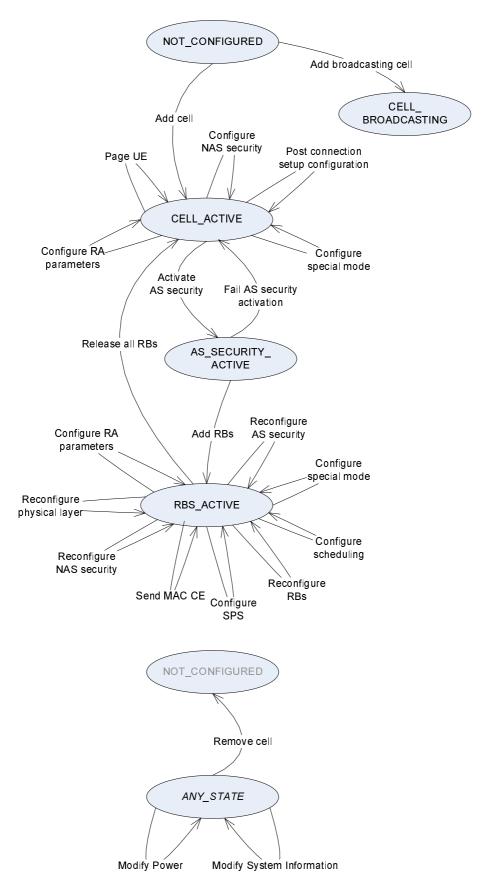


Figure C.2-1: Basic SS state model

Description of states.

Table C.2-1

| State | Description | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| NOT_CONFIGURED | The cell does not exist (is not configured) in the SS | | |
| CELL_BROADCASTING | Physical DL channels and signals configured | | |
| | Initial cell configuration done: freq, BW, antennas, MIMO mode, power, etc. | | |
| | Transport and logical channels configured for SI broadcast | | |
| | Cell is broadcasting SI and downlink signals | | |
| | NOTE 1: This type of cell is needed only to serve as a neighbouring cell for | | |
| | measurement purposes, where full cell configuration does not need to be | | |
| | specified. There is no need to be able to promote a broadcasting cell to a | | |
| | full cell. | | |
| | NOTE 2: It is currently open whether a separate cell type with limited | | |
| | PRACH/RACH Rx capability is needed - this depends on whether a | | |
| | justified use case is defined for such a cell type. | | |
| CELL_ACTIVE | Cell configured to send and receive data from UE (fully functional) | | |
| | SRB0 defined (default configuration specified in TS 36.508 [3]) | | |
| | SRB1 defined (default configuration specified in TS 36.508 [3]) | | |
| AS_SECURITY_ACTIVE | The SS has AS security (integrity protection and ciphering) active | | |
| | NOTE: The SS needs to autonomously take care of a temporary state in which | | |
| | integrity protection is applied to an outgoing SMC message, but ciphering | | |
| | is not. | | |
| RBS_ACTIVE | SRB2 and/or DRBs are configured for the UE (in addition to SRB0 and SRB1) | | |
| ANY_STATE | Represents any of the above states (except NOT_CONFIGURED) | | |

Annex D (normative) TTCN-3 Definitions

D.1 EUTRA_ASP_TypeDefs

Type definitions for configuration of the system simulator; Common design principles:

- on initial configuration in general all fields shall be provided;
- no default values for fields are foreseen;
- if necessary non-existence of information shall be explicitly configured (e.g. with a union of "no configuration" and "configuration parameters";
- fields within structures imported from the core spec are excepted from this rule.
- Semantics of OMIT: for all TTCN-3 type definitions used in ASPs omit means "keep as it is" =>

D.1.1 ASN1_Container

Definitions containing ASN.1 types for backward compatibility;

- NOTE 1: PCCH_Message and BCCH_DL_SCH_Message already have a critical extension mechanism by RRC type definition.
- NOTE 2: BCCH_BCH_Message contains the MIB and therefore is considered to be not extendable.
- NOTE 3: "simple types" are not considered: C_RNTI, PhysCellId, CellIdentity, ARFCN_ValueEUTRA.

TDD_Config_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Typ | oe e |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Name | TDD_Config_Type |
| Comment | |
| R8 | TDD_Config |

AntennalnfoCommon_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| Name | AntennalnfoCommon_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| R8 | AntennalnfoCommon | |

AntennalnfoDedicated_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Name | AntennalnfoDedicated_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| R8 | AntennaInfoDedicated | | |

PHICH_Config_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Name | PHICH_Config_Type |
| Comment | |
| R8 | PHICH_Config |

PRACH_Config_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Name | PRACH_Config_Type |
| Comment | |
| R8 | PRACH_Config |

PUCCH_ConfigCommon_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Name | PUCCH_ConfigCommon_Type |
| Comment | |
| R8 | PUCCH_ConfigCommon |

PUCCH_ConfigDedicated_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Name | PUCCH_ConfigDedicated_Type |
| Comment | |
| R8 | PUCCH_ConfigDedicated |

PUSCH_ConfigCommon_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Name | PUSCH_ConfigCommon_Type |
| Comment | |
| R8 | PUSCH_ConfigCommon |

PUSCH_ConfigDedicated_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Name | PUSCH_ConfigDedicated_Type |
| Comment | |
| R8 | PUSCH_ConfigDedicated |

${\bf Sounding RS_UL_Config Common_Type}$

| TTCN-3 Union Type | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Name | SoundingRS_UL_ConfigCommon_Type |
| Comment | |
| R8 | SoundingRS_UL_ConfigCommon |

$Sounding RS_UL_Config Dedicated_Type$

| TTCN-3 Union Type | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Name | SoundingRS_UL_ConfigDedicated_Type |
| Comment | |
| R8 | SoundingRS_UL_ConfigDedicated |

SchedulingRequestConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Name | SchedulingRequestConfig_Type |
| Comment | |
| R8 | SchedulingRequestConfig |

CQI_ReportConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Name | CQI_ReportConfig_Type |
| Comment | |
| R8 | CQI_ReportConfig |

RACH_ConfigCommon_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Name | RACH_ConfigCommon_Type |
| Comment | |
| R8 | RACH_ConfigCommon |

RACH_ConfigDedicated_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Name | RACH_ConfigDedicated_Type |
| Comment | |
| R8 | RACH_ConfigDedicated |

MeasGapConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Name | MeasGapConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| R8 | MeasGapConfig | | |

PDCP_Config_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Name | PDCP_Config_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| R8 | PDCP Config | | |

UL_AM_RLC_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--|
| Name | UL_AM_RLC_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| R8 | UL_AM_RLC | |

DL_AM_RLC_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--|
| Name | DL_AM_RLC_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| R8 | DL_AM_RLC | |

UL_UM_RLC_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--|
| Name | UL_UM_RLC_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| R8 | UL_UM_RLC | |

DL_UM_RLC_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--|
| Name | DL_UM_RLC_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| R8 | DL_UM_RLC | |

TTI_BundlingConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Name | TTI_BundlingConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | mment | | |
| R8 | boolean | | |

DRX_Config_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Name | ame DRX_Config_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| R8 | DRX_Config | | |

D.1.2 System_Configuration

Formal ASP Definitions for system configuration

SystemRequest_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| Name | SystemRequest_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Cell | CellConfigRequest Type | configure/release a cell | |
| CellAttenuationL ist | CellAttenuationList Type | power attenuation for one or several cells; all cells included in the list shall be changed at the same time; all cells in the list shall reach the new cell power within a maximum of 100ms (10 frames) acc. to the tolerances given in TS 36.508 NOTE: In the common ASP part the CellId shall be set to the cell the timing information refers to if activation time shall be applied to eutra_Cell_NonSpecific when there is no activation time | |
| RadioBearerList | RadioBearerList_Type | configure/release one or several SRBs and/or DRBs | |
| EnquireTiming | Null Type | get SFN and sub-frame number for this cell | |
| AS_Security | AS_Security_Type | StartRestart/Release of AS security | |
| Sps | SpsConfig_Type | to configure/activate or release semi-persistent scheduling | |
| Paging | PagingTrigger_Type | to trigger SS to send paging at the given paging occasion (as calculated in TTCN) | |
| L1MacIndCtrl | L1Mac IndicationControl Type | to configure SS to generate indications for L1/MAC events | |
| PdcpCount | PDCP CountReq Type | to set or enquire PDCP COUNT for one ore more RBs | |
| L1_TestMode | L1 TestMode Type | To Set L1/MAC in special Test modes eg. DL CRC, PHICH etc | |
| PdcchOrder | RA PDCCH Order Type | to configure SS to transmit a PDCCH order with configured C-RNTI to the UE to trigger RA procedure; result in DCI Format 1A transmission as in TS 36.212, clause 5.3.3.1.3 | |

SystemConfirm_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Name | SystemConfirm_Type | | | |
| Comment | confirmations for system configuration; | | | |
| | in general to be sent after the config | guration has been done | | |
| Cell | Null Type | (no further parameters from SS) | | |
| CellAttenuationL | Null Type | (no further parameters from SS) | | |
| ist | | NOTE 1: | | |
| | | the confirmation shall be sent when all cells have changed | | |
| | | power levels | | |
| | | NOTE 2: | | |
| | | for the Cellid in the common ASP part the same rules are | | |
| | | applied as for the SYSTEM REQ | | |
| RadioBearerList | Null_Type | (no further parameters from SS) | | |
| EnquireTiming | Null_Type | SFN and sub-frame number are included in the TimingInfo | | |
| AS_Security | Null_Type | (no further parameters from SS) | | |
| Sps | Null Type | (no further parameters from SS) | | |
| Paging | Null_Type | normally not needed but defined for completeness | | |
| L1MacIndCtrl | Null Type | (no further parameters from SS) | | |
| PdcpCount | PDCP_CountCnf_Type | as response to 'Get' a list is returned containing COUNT | | |
| | | information for the requested RBs | | |
| L1_TestMode | Null_Type confirmation for L1 test mode | | | |
| PdcchOrder | Null Type | confirmation for PDCCH Order | | |

SystemIndication_Type

| TTCN-3 Union 1 | Гуре | |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name | SystemIndication_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Error | Null Type | indicates an error situation in SS; does not explicitly to be handled in TTCN but shall cause an INCONC due to default behaviour; a possible error code shall be signalled in the common part of the ASP |
| RachPreamble | RachPreamble_Type | RACH preamble being sent by the UE |
| SchedReq | Null Type | indication for scheduling request sent by the UE |
| BSR | BSR_Type | to report the Buffer status report being received |
| UL_HARQ | HARQ Type | to report the UL HARQ as received on PUCCH[TTI] for corresponding DL transmission in TTI-x, where x is normally 4 |
| C_RNTI | C_RNTI | indicates C-RNTI being contained in a MAC PDU sent by the UE |
| PHR | PHR Type | to report the Power headroom report received |

D.1.3 Cell_Configuration

Specific Info for Cell Configuration Primitive

D.1.3.1 Cell_Configuration_Common

EUTRA_ASP_TypeDefs: Constant Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------|--|
| tsc_CellAttenuation_ Off | Attenuation_Type | {Off:=true} | |

Cell_Configuration_Common: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| EUTRA_FDD_Info_Type | Null Type | no further parameters defined for FDD |
| EutraBand_Type | integer (140) | E-UTRA Band acc. to TS 36.101, clause 5.2 (common for UL/DL) |
| CfiValue_Type | integer (13) | |
| AbsoluteCellPower_Type | integer (-1450) | absolute cell power (dBm) |
| InitialAttenuation_Type | Attenuation_Type (tsc CellAttenuation Off) | Attenuation restricted to 'Off' |
| ToRS_EPRE_Ratio_Type | integer (-350) | any-resource-element to RS ratio in dB (e.g. PDSCH-to-RS ratio; see TS 36.213, clause 5.2) |

CellConfigRequest_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | уре | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| Name | CellConfigRequest_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| AddOrReconfig ure | CellConfigInfo Type | for cell configuration: CellId: identifier of the cell to be configured RoutingInfo: None |
| | | TimingInfo: Now (for initial configuration and for reconfiguration in general) ControlInfo: CnfFlag:=true; FollowOnFlag:=false (in general) |
| Release | Null Type | to remove a cell completely - CellId: identifier of the cell to be configured RoutingInfo: None TimingInfo: Now ControlInfo: CnfFlag:=true; FollowOnFlag:=false (in general) |

CellConfigInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|---------------|---|--------|--|--|
| Name | CellConfigInfo_Type | | | |
| Comment | common information for initial cell configuration or reconfiguration; | | | |
| | in case of reconfiguration OM | IT mea | ans 'keep configuration as it is' | |
| Basic | BasicCellConfig Type | opt | basic information for a cell (e.g. broadcasting) | |
| Active | ActiveCellConfig Type | opt | add. configuration for active cell (i.e. cell being capable to receive | |
| | | | RACH preamble) | |

CellConfigCapability_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Name | CellConfigCapability_Type | | | |
| Comment | capabilities af a cell acc. to the initial condition of a test case | | | |
| broadcastOnlyCell | no detection of RACH preables required; cell is only broadcasting | | | |
| minimumUplinkCell | detection of RACH preables required but not any further RX capability | | | |
| fullCell | full TX and RX capabilities | | | |

${\bf Basic Cell Config_Type}$

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-----|--|--|
| Name | BasicCellConfig_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| ConfigCapability | CellConfigCapability Type | opt | mandatory for the initial configuration; to be omitted afterwards | |
| StaticCellInfo | StaticCellInfo Type | opt | Common information which does not change during a test | |
| PhysicalLayerC onfigDL | PhysicalLayerConfigDL Type | opt | default settings regarding physical control channels: PCFICH, PHICH, PDCCH | |
| InitialCellPower | InitialCellPower_Type | opt | reference cell power for the RS of each antenna in DL NOTE 1: the power of the RS of an antenna may be reduced by antenna specific configuration NOTE 2: in general the power may be adjusted on a per resource element basis => all physical channel/signal power settings shall be ajusted relatively to the RS; if there are more than one TX antennas each one may have its own attenuation; independently from those relative power settings the cell power can easily be adjusted by just changing the reference power | |
| BcchConfig | BcchConfig_Type | opt | configuration of BCCH/BCH; SS is triggered to configure RLC/MAC regardingly; BCCH data on the PDSCH is distiguished by the SI-RNTI PBCH: MIB; PDSCH: scheduling and resource allocation; SIBs | |
| PcchConfig | PcchConfig Type | opt | configuration of PCCH/PCH; SS is triggered to configure RLC/MAC regardingly; PCCH data on the PDSCH is distiguished by the P-RNTI (needed even to modify SI => shall be configured for CELL_BROADCASTING) | |

ActiveCellConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|--|--|
| Name | ActiveCellConfig_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| C_RNTI | C_RNTI | opt | (pre-)configured C-RNTI; affects scrambling of PDSCH/PUSCH and CRC of PDCCH(s); shall be used implicitly in RACH procedure (i.e. as CE in RAR) | |
| PhysicalLayerC onfigUL | PhysicalLayerConfigUL_Typ e | opt | parameters for PRACH, PUCCH, PUSCH | |
| RachProcedure Config | RachProcedureConfig Type | opt | to configure the SS's behaviour for the RACH procedure | |
| CcchDcchDtchC onfig | CcchDcchDtchConfig Type | opt | Parameters related to CCCH/DCCH/DTCH in UL and DL | |

StaticCellInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Recor | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------|--|-----|---|--|
| Name | StaticCellInfo_Type | | | |
| Comment | Common information which (n therefore all fields are mandated) | | ly) does not change during a test; | |
| Common | CommonStaticCellInfo Type | | | |
| Downlink | DownlinkStaticCellInfo Type | | | |
| Uplink | UplinkStaticCellInfo Type | opt | NOTE: for TDD UL and DL are using the same parameters | |

CommonStaticCellInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Name | CommonStaticCellInfo_Type | | | |
| Comment | information common for UL a | nd DL; | all fields are mandatory | |
| RAT | EUTRA RAT Type | | FDD or TDD; FDD/TDD specific parameters | |
| PhysicalCellId | PhysCellId | | N(cell, ID): imported from core spec; -> cell specific reference signals (non-MBSFN) -> scrambling of all DL physical channels: PBCH, PCFICH, PDCCH, PHICH and PDSCH (together with nRNTI) | |
| eNB_CellId | CellIdentity | opt | Placeholder for Cell identity (28 bits): eNB (20bits) and cell identity (8bits). The use of that field is for future usage and omit for the time being | |
| EutraBand | EutraBand Type | | NOTE: in 3G there are overlapping bands therefore the band needs to be provided; in EUTRA it is provided as well to be extendable in the future | |
| CellTimingInfo | CellTimingInfo Type | | | |

EUTRA_TDD_Info_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | Туре | |
|---------------|---------------------|---|
| Name | EUTRA_TDD_Info_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Configuration | TDD Config Type | TDD_Config acc. to RRC ASN.1 (acc. TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2) |

EUTRA_HalfDuplexFDD_Info_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Name | EUTRA_HalfDuplexFDD_Info_Type | |
| Comment | NOTE: for the time being there is no test case or test configuration using half duplex FDD; (type definition is used as place holder only) | |

EUTRA_RAT_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Name | EUTRA_RAT_Type | | |
| Comment | specifies RAT type and frame struct | ure (TS 36.211, clause 4) | |
| FDD | EUTRA_FDD_Info_Type | | |
| TDD | EUTRA TDD Info Type | | |
| HalfDuplexFDD | EUTRA_HalfDuplexFDD_Info_Typ | | |
| | <u>e</u> | | |

CellTimingInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Reco | ord Type | |
|-------------|---------------------|--|
| Name | CellTimingInfo_Type | |
| Comment | Cell Timing | |
| Tcell | integer (0307199) | frame duration Tf = 307200 * Ts = 10ms; System Time Unit Ts = 1/(15000 * 2048) |
| SfnOffset | integer (01023) | (assuming 10 bit SFN) |

DownlinkStaticCellInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Name | DownlinkStaticCellInfo_Typ | e |
| Comment | DL Static Info | |
| Earfcn | ARFCN_ValueEUTRA | DL-EARFCN as defined in TS 36.101 |
| Bandwidth | DI Bandwidth Type | N(DL, RB) = 6110 (6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100) |
| RBSize | EUTRA RBSize Type | may be skipped assuming normal sub-carrier spacing => N(RB, SC) = 12 |
| CyclicPrefix | EUTRA_CyclicPrefix_Type | |

UplinkStaticCellInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| Name | UplinkStaticCellInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | UL Static Info | | |
| Earfcn | ARFCN_ValueEUTRA | UL-EARFCN as defined in TS 36.101 | |
| Bandwidth | UI_Bandwidth_Type | N(DL, RB) = 6110 (6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100) | |
| CyclicPrefix | EUTRA CyclicPrefix Type | | |

EUTRA_RBSize_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated T | TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | EUTRA_RBSize_Type | | |
| Comment | Resource Block Size in freq domain; N(RB,SC) is 12 for normal sub-carrier spacing | | |
| n_RB_SC_12 | | | |
| n_RB_SC_24 | | | |

EUTRA_CyclicPrefix_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Name | EUTRA_CyclicPrefix_Type | |
| Comment | NOTE: in DL extended cyclic prefix depends on sub-carrier spacing | |
| normal | | |
| extended | | |

Modulation_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated 1 | TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | Modulation_Type | | |
| Comment | 'unused' e.g. for 2nd codeword when there is no spatial multiplexing | | |
| unused | | | |
| qpsk | | | |
| qam16 | | | |
| qam64 | | | |

Attenuation_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | ype | |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Name | Attenuation_Type | |
| Comment | attenuation of the reference power | |
| Value | integer (0144) | cell power reference power reduced by the given attenuation |
| | | (value is in dB) |
| Off | Null Type | even though in TS 36.508 -145dBm is given for a non suitable |
| | | cell we specify an explicit "Off" value here |

ToRS_EPRE_Ratios_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|---|-----|--|
| Name | ToRS_EPRE_Ratios_Type | | |
| Comment | RA and RB ratios according to see TS 36.213, clause 5.2 | | |
| RA | ToRS EPRE Ratio Type | opt | |
| RB | ToRS EPRE Ratio Type | opt | |

InitialCellPower_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | Туре | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Name | InitialCellPower_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| MaxReferenceP ower | AbsoluteCellPower Type | maximum value of cell reference power (RS EPRE in dBm/15kHz as per TS 36.508, clause 4.3.4.1); a cell is initialised with this reference power; its value is the upper bound of the cell power during the test case |
| Attenuation | InitialAttenuation Type | initial attenuation |

D.1.3.2 Downlink_Physical_Layer_Configuration

Downlink physical layer configuration:

- DL antenna configuration
- control region (PCFICH, PHICH, PDCCH)
- primary/secondary sync signals
- power control for physical channels and signals

D.1.3.2.1 Antenna_Configuration

Antenna_Configuration: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| AntennaPortId_Type | integer (0, 1, 2, 3) | |

AntennaPortInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| Name | AntennaPortInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | NOTE: for conformance tests it may not be necessary to consider propagation pathes for different antennas; => fields of AntennaPortInfo_Type are used as place holders for future usage and are of 'Dummy_Type' for the time being | | |
| PowerAttenuatio n | | V | even though eNb shall send with the same power on all antennas at the UE there may be different signal strength => RS will have reduced power NOTE: the EPRE ratios (e.g. PDSCH-to-RS ratio) are assumed to be equal for all antennas |
| PropagationDel ay | Dummy_Type | | signal from different antennas may have different propagation delay |

AntennaPortConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Name | AntennaPortConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| AddOrReconfig | AntennaPortInfo_Type | add / re-configure antenna port | |
| ure | | | |
| Release | Null Type | release antenna port | |

AntennaPort_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Name | AntennaPort_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Id | AntennaPortId Type | | |
| Config | AntennaPortConfig Type | | |

DownlinkAntennaGroupConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Name | DownlinkAntennaGroupCon | fig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| AntennalnfoCo mmon | AntennalnfoCommon Type | acc. to TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2; contains antennaPortsCount = an1, an2, an4; static parameter; will (normally) not be modified whilst a test; NOTE: information is redundant since number of antenna ports may implicitly be determined by the number of ports being configured | | |
| AntennaPort | record length (14) of AntennaPort Type | 1, 2 or 4 antennas; from the UE's point of view each antenna may have a different power level and a different propagation delay | | |

D.1.3.2.2 Physical_Channels

PbchConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----|---|
| Name | PbchConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| RelativeTxPowe | ToRS_EPRE_Ratios_Type | opt | power ratio for PBCH's resource elements relative to the RS |
| r | | | |

PcfichConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----|---|
| Name | PcfichConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| CfiValue | CfiValue Type | opt | control format indicator signalled on PCFICH |
| RelativeTxPowe | ToRS EPRE Ratios Type | opt | power ratio for PFCICH's resource elements relative to the RS |
| r | | | |

PhichConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----|---|
| Name | PhichConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| PhichConfig | PHICH_Config_Type | opt | parameters acc. TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2: phich-Duration, phich-Resource; may have impact on Cfi |
| RelativeTxPowe r | ToRS EPRE Ratios Type | opt | power ratio for PHICH's resource elements relative to the RS |

CCE_StartIndex_DL_UL_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| Name | CCE_StartIndex_DL_UL_Type | | | |
| Comment | CCE_St_Ind' or CCE_St_Ind" | acc. t | o table 7.1.1-1 in TS 36.523-3 | |
| CCE_StartIndex | integer | | | |
| _DL | | | | |
| CCE_StartIndex | integer | | | |
| _UL | - | | | |

CCE_StartIndexList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Name | CCE_StartIndexList_Type | | |
| Comment | describes PDCCH candidates for all sub-frames | | |
| record length(10) of CCE StartIndex DL UL Type | | | |

PdcchCandidate_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------|---|
| Name | PdcchCandidate_Type | | |
| Comment | CCE start indeces for a given | RNTI | value acc. to table 7.1.1-1 in TS 36.523-3 |
| RNTI | C_RNTI | | RNTI value as per table 7.1.1-1 |
| CCE_StartIndex | CCE StartIndexList Type | | CCE Start Indices corresponding to the RNTI |
| List | | | |

PdcchCandidateList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | PdcchCandidateList_Type | | |
| Comment | list of RNTIs and their corresponding CCE Start Indices | | |
| record of PdcchCandidate Type | | | |

PdcchConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-----|---|--|
| Name | PdcchConfig_Type | | | |
| Comment | UE performs blind detection for common and UE specific search spaces for different aggregation levels (PDCCH formats acc. TS 36.211, clause 6.8.1) content of the PDCCHs (DCI formats acc. TS 36.212, clause 5.3.3) shall be controlled together with scheduling and resource allocation | | | |
| CommonSearch SpaceFormat | integer (2, 3) | opt | PDCCH format for common search space; acc. to TS 36.213, clause 9.1.1 only aggregation level 4 and 8 are allowed (i.e. PDCCH format 2 and 3 | |
| UeSpecificSear chSpaceFormat | integer (0, 1, 2, 3) | opt | UE specific search space: corresponding aggregation levels 1, 2, 4, 8 | |
| PdcchCandidate List | PdcchCandidateList Type | opt | PDCCH candidate list acc. to table 7.1.1-1 in TS 36.523-3 | |
| RelativeTxPowe r | ToRS EPRE Ratios Type | opt | power ratio for PDCCH's resource elements relative to the RS | |

PdschRelativeTxPower_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | Туре | | | |
|---------------|--|-----------|---|--|
| Name | PdschRelativeTxPower_Typ | ре | | |
| Comment | NOTE 1: | | | |
| | the power control for the PDS | CH is | assumed to be (semi-)static for signalling conformance tests acc. | |
| | to TS 36.323; | | | |
| | nevertheless for different c | hanne | Is and purposes with the PDSCH there may be different power | |
| | | settings; | | |
| | NOTE 2: | | | |
| | acc. to TS 36.213, clause 5.2 the EPRE ratio is different in time domain for OFDM symbols containing | | | |
| | or not containing reference signals; | | | |
| | | thi | s needs to be considered by SS | |
| RachResponse | ToRS EPRE Ratios Type | opt | | |
| BcchOnPdsch | ToRS EPRE Ratios Type | opt | | |
| PcchOnPdsch | ToRS_EPRE_Ratios_Type | opt | | |
| CcchDcchDtch | ToRS EPRE Ratios Type | opt | | |

PdschConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----|--|
| Name | PdschConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| RelativeTxPowe | PdschRelativeTxPower Typ | opt | |
| r | e | | |

D.1.3.2.3 Physical_Signals

PrimarySyncSignal_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----|--|
| Name | PrimarySyncSignal_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| RelativeTxPowe | ToRS_EPRE_Ratios_Type | opt | power ratio for PSS's resource elements relative to the RS |
| r | | | |

SecondarySyncSignal_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-----|--|
| Name | SecondarySyncSignal_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| RelativeTxPowe | ToRS EPRE Ratios Type | opt | power ratio for PSS's resource elements relative to the RS |
| r | | | |

SRS_UL_Config_Type

| TTCN-3 Recor | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Name | SRS_UL_Config_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Common | SoundingRS UL ConfigCo mmon_Type | | |
| Dedicated | SoundingRS UL ConfigDed icated Type | | |

PhysicalLayerConfigDL_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Name | PhysicalLayerConfigDL_Ty | ре | | |
| Comment | | nal to | allow single reconfigurations; in this case omit means "keep as it | |
| | is" | | | |
| AntennaGroup | <u>DownlinkAntennaGroupConf</u> | opt | | |
| | <u>ig Type</u> | | | |
| Pbch | PbchConfig Type | opt | | |
| Pcfich | PcfichConfig Type | opt | | |
| Phich | PhichConfig Type | opt | | |
| Pdcch | PdcchConfig Type | opt | | |
| Pdsch | PdschConfig Type | opt | | |
| Pss | PrimarySyncSignal Type | opt | | |
| Sss | SecondarySyncSignal Type | opt | | |

D.1.3.3 Uplink_Physical_Layer_Configuration

Uplink physical channel configuration: PRACH, PUCCH, PUSCH and UL RS

PUCCH_Configuration_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| Name | PUCCH_Configuration_Type |) | |
| Comment | | | |
| Common | PUCCH ConfigCommon Ty | opt | |
| | <u>pe</u> | | |
| Dedicated | PUCCH ConfigDedicated T | opt | |
| | ype | | |

PUSCH_Configuration_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Name | PUSCH_Configuration_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Common | PUSCH ConfigCommon Ty opt | | |
| | <u>pe</u> | | |
| Dedicated | PUSCH_ConfigDedicated_T opt | | |
| | <u>ype</u> | | |

SS_TimingAdvanceConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union 1 | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Name | SS_TimingAdvanceConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| InitialValue | RACH TimingAdvance Type | initial value corresponding to what is sent to the UE in RACH response (range acc. 11 bit value; 0 in normal cases) | |
| Relative | TimingAdvanceIndex Type | timing advance command to adjust changes of timing advance acc. to TS 36.213, clause 4.2.3; (range acc. 6 bit value: -3132) | |

PhysicalLayerConfigUL_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | FTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----|---|--|
| Name | PhysicalLayerConfigUL_Type | | | |
| Comment | NOTE: For the time being there is no requirement to configure the SS with information about UL power control (UplinkPowerControlCommon/UplinkPowerControlDedicated and TPC-PDCCH-Config); SS is required to keep the UE's UL power constant | | | |
| Prach | PRACH Config Type | opt | parameters acc. TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2; in general depending on FDD/TDD (see TS 36.211, clause 5.7) | |
| Pucch | PUCCH_Configuration_Typ e | opt | parameters acc. TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2 | |
| Pusch | PUSCH Configuration Type | opt | parameters acc. TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2 (including configuration of RS) | |
| TimingAdvance | SS_TimingAdvanceConfig_ Type | opt | to adjust timing advance; normally timing advance is configured as 0 at the beginning and never changed during the test case; in some MAC test cases timing advance may be configured to a non-zero (11 bit value) at the beginning and modified by (6 bit) timing advance commands during the test | |
| SRS_UL_Config | SRS_UL_Config_Type | opt | sounding reference symbol (SRS); -> TS 36.213, clause 8.2, TS 36.211, clause 5.5.3 | |
| SR_Config | SchedulingRequestConfig T ype | opt | PUCCH resources for scheduling requests acc. to TS 36.213 table 10.15; as signalled to the UE acc. to TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2 | |
| CQI_ReportCon fig | CQI ReportConfig Type | opt | | |

D.1.3.4 Common_MAC_Configuration

Transport channel and MAC related procedures and configuration

Common_MAC_Configuration: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| ImcsValue_Type | integer (031) | Modulation and coding scheme index coding |
| TimingAdvanceIndex_Typ | integer (063) | acc. to TS 36.321, clause 6.1.3.5 "Timing |
| е | | Advance Command MAC Control Element" and TS 36.213, clause 4.2.3 "Transmission timing adjustments" |
| TimingAdvance_Period_T | integer (400, 600, 1020, 1530, 2040, | |
| уре | 4090, 8190) | |

RedundancyVersionList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Name | RedundancyVersionList_Type | | |
| Comment | NOTE: | | |
| | in general the list shall contain maxHARQ-Tx elements; | | |
| | if there are not enough elements specified SS shall raise an error; | | |
| per default the list is configured to 0,2,3,1,0 (TS 36.321, clause 5.4.2.2) | | | |
| record length (1, 28) of RedundancyVersion, Type | | | |

Imcs_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Name | Imcs_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Value | ImcsValue Type | | |
| NotUsed | Null Type | | |

ULGrant_Period_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Name | ULGrant_Period_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| OnlyOnce | Null Type | grant is sent out only once; no period | |
| Duration | integer (-1,1infinity) | duration of the grant period (TTI=1ms) | |

TransmissionRepetition_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Name | TransmissionRepetition_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Continuous | Null Type | | |
| NumOfCycles | integer (1infinity) | | |

PUCCH_AutoSynch_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Name | PUCCH_AutoSynch_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| TimingAdvance | TimingAdvanceIndex Type | | |
| TA_Period | TimingAdvance Period Typ | | time period after which TA MAC control elements need to be |
| | <u>e</u> | | automatically transmitted |
| TA_Repetition | TransmissionRepetition_Typ | | number of TA MAC control element repetitions to be |
| | <u>e</u> | | automatically transmitted or 'Continuous' |

PUCCH_Synch_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Name | PUCCH_Synch_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| None | Null_Type | no PUCCH Synchronisation applied | |
| Auto | PUCCH AutoSynch Type | SS automatically maintains PUCCH synchronization at UE | |

FreqDomainSchedulCommon_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | d Type | |
|---------------|---|--|
| Name | FreqDomainSchedulCommo | n_Type |
| Comment | common type to specify restrictions for frequency domain scheduling by a start index and a maximum range of RBs; in general the resource allocation refers to virtual resource blocks: - format 1A (localised): FirstRbIndex refers to the first physical RB; the RBs are subsequent (upto MaxRbCnt RBs); may be applied for all kind of channels - format 1C (distributed): FirstRbIndex refers to the first virtual RB; the virtual RBs are subsequent (upto MaxRbCnt RBs) but mapped (distributed) to physical resource; typically applied on BCCH, PCCH and RAR - format 1 (localised): FirstRbIndex refers to the first physical RB; RBs are not consecutive; SS needs to provided bitmap of RBs (see TS 36.523-3) to cope with mapping of virtual resource allocation (format 1C) applied on other channels; typically there are either - all channels having format 1A (localised) - BCCH, PCCH and RAR having format 1C (distributed) + DTCH/DCCH having format 1 | |
| FirstRbIndex | integer | index of the first (vitual) resource block in frequency domain; 0 N(UL/DL, RB) - 1; NOTE: DCI format 1C refers to a virtual RB allocation i.e. the resource block index; differs from the physical resource allocation where the RBs are distributed over the whole frequency bandwidth (TS 36.213, clause 7.1.6.3) |
| MaxRbCnt | integer | max. number of resource blocks to be assigned; FirstRbIndex + MaxRbCnt <= N(UL/DL, RB); SS shall not assigned more than the given resource blocks to the respective channel (i.e. MaxRbCnt is the upper bound); if the the configuration for a channel exceeds the total bandwidth this is a TTCN error (=> SS shall raise an error) |

FreqDomainSchedulExplicit_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | FreqDomainSchedulExplicit_Type | | |
| Comment | type used for explicit DL scheduling; Nprb is the exact nunber of RBs whereas in FreqDomainSchedulCommon_Type MaxRbCnt is the upper bound | | |
| FirstRbIndex | Integer | index of the first resource block in frequency domain; 0 N(UL/DL, RB) - 1 | |
| Nprb | Integer | number of resource blocks to be assigned; | |

PdcchDciFormat_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated | TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | PdcchDciFormat_Type | | |
| Comment | DCI format acc. to TS 36.212, clause 5.3.3.1; | | |
| | SS shall apply physical parameters accordingly as specified in TS 36.508, clause 4.3.6 | | |
| dci_0 | physical layer parameters acc. TS 36.508 Table 4.3.6.1.1-1 | | |
| dci_1 | physical layer parameters acc. TS 36.508 Table 4.3.6.1.2-1 | | |
| dci_1A | physical layer parameters acc. TS 36.508 Table 4.3.6.1.3-1 | | |
| dci_1B | | | |
| dci_1C | physical layer parameters acc. TS 36.508 Table 4.3.6.1.4-1 | | |
| dci_1D | | | |
| dci_2 | physical layer parameters acc. TS 36.508 Table 4.3.6.1.5-1 | | |
| dci_2A | physical layer parameters acc. TS 36.508 Table 4.3.6.1.6-1 | | |
| dci_3 | | | |
| dci_3A | | | |

PdcchResourceAllocation_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Name | PdcchResourceAllocation_Type | |
| Comment | Resource allocation acc. TS 36.213, clause 7.1.6 | |
| ra_0 | | |
| ra_1 | | |
| ra_2_Localised | => physical and virtual RB index are identical | |
| ra_2_Distributed | => virtual resource allocation | |

DciDlInfoCommon_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Name | DciDlInfoCommon_Type | | |
| Comment | used for normal DL scheduling | acc. to TS 36.523-3, clause 7.3 | |
| Format | PdcchDciFormat Type | BCCH, PCCH and RACH Response: 1A or 1C (TS 36.213, clause 7.1) CCCH: 1A since transmission mode is not (may not be) configured at the UE yet (TS 36.213, clause 7.1) DTCH/DCCH: depending on transmission mode | |
| ResourceAllocT | PdcchResourceAllocation_T | depends on DCI format, e.g. ra_2_Localised or | |
| ype | ype | ra_2_Distributed for DCI format 1A | |
| Modulation_1st CW | Modulation Type | max. modulation scheme for the 1st code word; depending on the amount of data a lower modulation scheme may be by SS but not a higher one; BCCH, PCCH and RACH Response: QPSK only | |
| Modulation_2nd CW | Modulation Type | modulation scheme for 2nd code word in case of spatial multiplexing; can be different than 1st code word (see TS 36.211, clause 6.3.2; TS 36.212, clause 5.3.3.1.5); 'unused' when there is no spatial multiplexing; NOTE: Acc. to 36.523-3 cl. 7.3.3.4 in normal mode MIMO shall not be used => for the time being Modulation_2ndCW is always "unused" | |
| FreqDomainSch edul | FreqDomainSchedulCommo n Type | index of 1st RB; max. number of RBs per TTI; NOTE: in case of DCI format 1C the first RB index has no meaning since distributed virtual resource blocks assigned in this case (TS 36.213, clause 7.1.6.3) | |
| RedundancyVer sionList | RedundancyVersionList_Typ e | list of Redundancy version to be used in case of retransmission; the number of elements in the list provides the maxHARQ-Tx | |

DciDlInfoExplicit_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------|---|
| Name | DciDlInfoExplicit_Type | | |
| Comment | used for explicit DL scheduling | g acc. | to TS 36.523-3, clause 7.3 |
| Imcs_1stCW | Imcs_Type | | MCS index of table 7.1.7.1-1 of TS 36.213 |
| Imcs_2ndCW | Imcs_Type | | MCS index for the 2nd code word in case of MIMO; |
| | | | 'NotUsed' when MIMO is not used |
| Format | PdcchDciFormat Type | | |
| ResourceAllocT | PdcchResourceAllocation T | | |
| ype | ype | | |
| FreqDomainSch | <u>FreqDomainSchedulExplicit</u> | | |
| edul | <u>Type</u> | | |
| RedundancyVer | RedundancyVersionList Typ | | list of Redundancy version to be used in case of retransmission |
| sionList | e | | the number of elements in the list provides the maxHARQ-Tx |

DciDlInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Union | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Name | DciDlInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Auto | DciDlInfoCommon Type | SS shall chose the appropriate TBS up to the maximim number of resource blocks | |
| Explicit | DciDlInfoExplicit_Type | used in MAC or RAB tests where exact TBS needs to be specified | |

DciUlInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Name | DciUlInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Imcs | Imcs Type | MCS index of table 8.6.1-1 of TS 36.213 | |
| RedundancyVer | RedundancyVersionList_Typ | list of Redundancy version to be used in case of retransmission; | |
| sionList | <u>e</u> | the number of elements in the list provides the maxHARQ-Tx | |
| ToggleNDI | boolean | By default it shall be TRUE meaning toggled every fresh transmission; | |
| | | Combination of one entry in RV List and ToggleNDI=false can be used in MAC tests | |
| FreqDomainSch | FreqDomainSchedulExplicit | | |
| edul | <u>Type</u> | | |

PeriodicGrant_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Name | PeriodicGrant_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Period | ULGrant Period Type | time period after which UL Grant need to be automatically transmitted or 'OnlyOnce' | |
| NoOfRepetitions | TransmissionRepetition Type | number of UL Grant repetitions to be automatically transmitted or continuous repetition | |

UL_GrantConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|---------------------|---|--|
| Name | UL_GrantConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| OnSR_Reception | Null_Type | SS tranmits UL Grant as configured by CommonDciInfoUL_Type at every reception of SR; to be used in non L2 Test | |
| Periodic | PeriodicGrant Type | SS tranmits UL Grant as configured by CommonDciInfoUL_Type periodically; to be used in L2 tests; MAC tests testing Grants might set the period as infinite and num grant as 1 | |
| None | Null Type | disable any grant transmission | |

D.1.3.5 Random_Access_Procedure

EUTRA_ASP_TypeDefs: Constant Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----|---|
| tsc_RandomAccess ResponseListSize | integer | 10 | arbitrary value (needs to be extended, if necessary); in case of RACH in idle, UE will keep on making RACH attempts until t300 expires => number of PRACH preambles maybe even greater than maximum value of PREAMBLE TRANS MAX |

Random_Access_Procedure: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| RACH_TimingAdvance_Ty | integer (02047) | 11 bit timing advance as used in RACH |
| pe | | response (absolute value) |

UplinkGrant_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name | UplinkGrant_Type | | |
| Comment | TS 36.213, clause 6.2 | | |
| HoppingFlag | B1 Type | Hopping flag | |
| RB_Allocation | B10 Type | Fixed size resource block assignment | |
| ModAndCodSch | B4 Type | Truncated modulation and coding scheme | |
| eme | | | |
| TPC_Command | B3 Type | TPC command for scheduled PUSCH | |
| UL_Delay | B1_Type | UL delay | |
| CQI_Req | B1 Type | CQI request | |

$Contention Resolution_Contained RIcPdu_Type$

| TTCN-3 Union | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|--------------|----------------------|---|--|
| Name | ContentionResolution | ContentionResolution_ContainedRlcPdu_Type | |
| Comment | | | |
| RlcPdu | octetstring | octetstring of an RLC PDU containing e.g. the RRC Connection Setup; to be sent in the same MAC PDU as the MAC Contention Resolution Control Element | |
| None | Null Type | MAC PDU containing the MAC Contention Resolution Control Element does not contain an RLC PDU (i.e. RRC Connection Setup is sent in another PDU) | |

ContentionResolution_ContainedId_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Name | ContentionResolution_ContainedId_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| XorMask | ContentionResolutionId Type | When SS receives Contention Resolution ID from the UE, SS shall XOR it with the given mask and use this as Contention Resolution ID; this allows to get an unmatching Contention Resolution ID; in normal cases mask shall be set to tsc_ContentionResolutionId_Unchanged (i.e. the Contention Resolution ID remains unchanged) | |
| None | Null_Type | MAC Contention Resolution Control Element is not contained in the MAC PDU sent out as response on Msg3 | |

TCRNTI_ContentionResolutionMacPdu_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | Туре | | |
|----------------|---|--------|--|
| Name | TCRNTI_ContentionResolutionMacPdu_Type | | |
| Comment | NOTE: | | |
| | Either ContainedId or Contain | edRlc | Pdu (or both) shall not be 'none'; |
| | (if no Contention Resolution M | 1ac Po | du shall be sent, |
| | TCRNTI_ContentionResolutionCtrl_Type.NoContResolID shall be used instead) | | |
| ContainedId | ContentionResolution Conta | | Either the Contention Resolution ID as received from the UE |
| | inedId_Type | | or a modified Contention Resolution ID (XorMask != |
| | | | tsc_ContentionResolutionId_Unchanged) |
| | | | or no Contention Resolution ID at all |
| ContainedRlcPd | ContentionResolution Conta | | the MAC PDU containing the MAC Contention Resolution Control |
| u | inedRlcPdu_Type | | Element may contain the RRC Connection Setup; |
| | | | in this case the RRC PDU shall be completely encoded been |
| | | | contained in an RLC PDU |

$TCRNTI_ContentionResolutionCtrl_Type$

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| Name | TCRNTI_ContentionResolutionCtrl_Type | | |
| Comment | when the UE responds on a Random Access Response with a RRC Connection Request on CCCH and not with a C-RNTI SS shall assume initial Random Access Procedure (TS 36.300, clause 10.1.5.1), i.e. sends a ContentionResolutionId back to the UE | | |
| MacPdu | TCRNTI ContentionResolutionMa cPdu_Type | MAC PDU containing the Contention Resolution ID and optionally an RRC PDU (RRC Connection Setup) | |
| MacPdu_CRC_ | TCRNTI ContentionResolutionMa | same as MacPdu (see above), | |
| Error | <u>cPdu Type</u> | but MAC PDU transmitted will contain CRC bits (0-3) being | |
| | | toggled (causing a CRC error); | |
| | | no retransmissions shall be made as UE shall not send a NACK | |
| NoContResolID | Null Type | SS shall not include contention resolution ID (i.e. no MAC PDU | |
| | | shall be sent); | |
| | | used for contention resolution fail case | |

CRNTI_ContentionResolutionCtrl_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | ype | |
|----------------|--|---|
| Name | CRNTI_ContentionResolutionCtrl_Type | |
| Comment | configuration for Random Access Procedure in RRC_CONNECTED (see TS 36.300, clause 10.1.5.1); when SS receives C-RNTI MAC element sent by the UE after Random Access Response, SS shall deal with the C-RNTI as specified in this structure | |
| AutomaticGrant | DciUlInfo Type | before expiry of the contention resolution timer SS shall automatically address PDCCH using C-RNTI as sent by the UE; the UL grant is specified acc. to DciUlInfo_Type |
| None | Null Type | Used in case of dedicated preamble transmission or to simulate failure cases; SS shall not address PDCCH using C-RNTI => expiry of contention resolution timer on UE side |

ContentionResolutionCtrl_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|--|--|--|
| Name | ContentionResolutionCtrl_Type | | |
| Comment | NOTE: SS only needs to consider one kind of contention resolution at one time; | | |
| | in the initial configuration of a cell To | CRNTI_Based shall be configured and | |
| | the common assuption is that in RR | C_CONNECTED normally there are no RACH procedures | |
| | (i.e. no CRNTI_Based configuration | needed) | |
| | whereas e.g. in case of handover so | cenarios CRNTI_Based shall be configured | |
| TCRNTI_Based | TCRNTI_ContentionResolutionCtrl | TCRNTI based contention resolution (e.g. initial access), | |
| | <u>Type</u> | hence involves inclusion contention resolution identity in DL | |
| | | message 4 of RACH procedure | |
| CRNTI_Based | CRNTI_ContentionResolutionCtrl_ | CRNTI based contention resolution (e.g. in case UE is being in | |
| | <u>Type</u> | RRC_CONNECTED): | |
| | | hence uplink message in step 3 (of RACH procedure) is followed | |
| | | by PDCCH transmission with UE C-RNTI to end procedure | |

RapIdCtrl_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | уре | |
|----------------|----------------|--|
| Name | RapIdCtrl_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Automatic | Null_Type | SS shall automatically use same RAPID as received from the UE |
| Unmatched | Null Type | SS shall use RAPID being different from preamble sent by the UE; SS shall calculate this RAPID acc. to RAPID := (RAPID + 363) mod 64 if single RAR is transmitted in a MAC PDU then only 3 is added if multiple RAR's are transmitted in MAC PDU, then for first unmatched RAR 3 is added, second unmatched 4 is added, third unmatched 5 is added and so on |

TempC_RNTI_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | уре | |
|----------------|-----------------|---|
| Name | TempC_RNTI_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| SameAsC_RNT I | Null Type | in the RA response SS shall use the same C-RNTI as configured in ActiveCellConfig_Type; this is useful for initial random access |
| Explicit | C_RNTI | in the RA response SS shall use different value as configured in ActiveCellConfig_Type; this can be used when the UE already is in RRC_CONNECTED to have a temporary C-RNTI different from the one used by the UE; NOTE: when the UE is not in RRC_CONNECTED there shall be no explicit temp. C-RNTI since then the UE would assume this value as C-RNTI |

$Random Access Response Parameters_Type$

| TTCN-3 Record | Туре | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Name | RandomAccessResponsePar | ameters_Type |
| Comment | paramenters to control content | of RAR sent to the UE |
| Rapld | RapIdCtrl_Type | to control Random Access Preamble Id to be sent back to the UE; used in RAR MAC sub-header |
| InitialGrant | UplinkGrant Type | initial UL grant |
| TimingAdvance | RACH TimingAdvance Typ e | timing advance: granularity of 0.52 micro sec (16*Ts); see TS 36.300, clause 5.2.7.3, TS 36.321, clause 6.1.3.5; NOTE: timing advance has impact not only on the RA procedure; SS in general needs to adjust its timing accordingly |
| TempC_RNTI | TempC RNTI Type | NOTE: For initial Random Access Procedure at network (SS) side there is no temporary C-RNTI: network assigns the C-RNTI which is used by any UE as being temporary; the UE which 'wins' the contention resolution keeps the (temporary) C-RNTI; other UEs need to repeat the RACH procedure; => at the SS the TempC_RNTI shall be 'SameAsC_RNTI' For Random Access Procedure in RRC_CONNECTED state the NW assigns a temporary C-RNTI which is replaced by the one stored at the UE; => TempC_RNTI may be 'SameAsC_RNTI' (in this case temp. C-RNTI and C-RNTI are equal what is not likely in a real network), or there is an explicit temp. C-RNTI what is used during RA procedure only (as in a real network) |

RarList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Name | RarList_Type | | | |
| Comment | in general MAC PDU may contain one or several RARs; | | | |
| normally only one RAR is contained | | | | |
| record of RandomAccessResponseParameters Type | | | | |

$Random Access Response_Type$

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | RandomAccessResponse_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| None | Null Type | used for unsuccessful RA procedure | | |
| List | RarList Type | normally one RAR to be sent to the UE; in general there can be more than one RAR | | |

$Random Access Back of fIndicator_Type$

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | RandomAccessBacko | RandomAccessBackoffIndicator_Type | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| None | Null Type | normal case, no back off indicator included | | |
| Index | integer (015) | Backoff Parameter values acc. TS 36.321, clause 7.2; | | |
| | | values 012 are defined, 1315 may be used in error case | | |

RandomAccessResponseCtrl_Type

| TTCN-3 Reco | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name | RandomAccessResponseCtrl_Type | | | |
| Comment | configuration for Random Access Response mapped to DL-SCH mapped to PDSCH TransmissionMode: single antenna mode when there is only one antenna configured, transmit diversit else; RNTI: RA-RNTI (TS 36.321, clause 7.1); if both RAR msg and backoff indicator are 'None' SS shall not respond on RAP | | | |
| Dcilnfo | DciDlInfoCommon_Type | | DCI format: 1A or 1C (TS 36.213, clause 7.1) ResourceAllocType: 2 (acc. to DCI format) Modulation: QPSK Frequency domain schedule: index of 1st RB; max. number of RBs per TTI | |
| Rar | RandomAccessResponse T ype | | RAR to be sent to the UE | |
| BackoffInd | RandomAccessBackoffIndic ator_Type | | possible backoff indicator; 'None' for normal cases | |

RandomAccessResponseConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Name | RandomAccessResponseConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Ctrl | RandomAccessResponseCtrl Typ | contains information to control sending of RAR | |
| | <u>e</u> | | |
| Ctrl_CRC_Error | RandomAccessResponseCtrl Typ | same as Ctrl (see above), but MAC PDU transmitted will contain | |
| | <u>e</u> | CRC bits (0-3) being toggled; | |
| | | no retransmissions shall be made as UE shall not send a NACK | |
| None | Null Type | to be used when there is no RAR to be sent at all | |

RachProcedure_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | RachProcedure_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| RAResponse | RandomAccessResponseCo nfig Type | | control of how the SS shall react on RA preamble; this may be - the RAP id as expected by the UE - a RAP id not matching to the UE's RAP - a backoff indicator - nothing at all | |
| ContentionReso lutionCtrl | ContentionResolutionCtrl Ty pe | | | |

RachProcedureList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | of Type |
|------------------|---|
| Name | RachProcedureList_Type |
| Comment | to simulate RACH procedure with one or more than one attempt by the UE: 1. Normal cases: one single RandomAccessResponse is sent to the UE matching the UE's RACH preamble; contention resolution is successful immediately => list contains only one element which is used for any RA procedure 2. Special cases: there are upto tsc_RandomAccessResponseListSize preambles sent by the UE => there are upto tsc_RandomAccessResponseListSize responses to be configured as elements of the list; SS shall start with the first element in the list and use the RAR as specified in this element; if the RAR matches at the UE side the UE will send UL data and contention resolution is performed as configured for this element; if the RAR does not match the UE sends another RAP and SS continues with the next element in the list; in this case the contention resolution of the respective element is not used; if the end of the list is reached and further RACH preambles are sent by the UE SS shall repeatively apply the last element of the list (this is necessary because there might be not enough time to reconfigure SS after the end of the list has been reached and there shall be well-defined behaviour after the list has been processed); |
| | to change from a special mode to normal mode the RachProcedureList is reconfigured by TTCN to achieve transparency and readability of the code; NOTE: |
| | when there are RACH_ConfigDedicated configured (see below) and the RA preamble matches with one the configured ones the contention resolution ctrl is obsolete (non contention based random access procedure) |
| record length(1t | sc RandomAccessResponseListSize) of RachProcedure Type |

RachProcedureConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---|
| Name | RachProcedureConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | parameters to control the rand | dom a | ccess procedure; TS 36.321, clause 5.1 |
| RACH_ConfigC ommon | RACH ConfigCommon Typ | opt | acc. TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2; may not be necessary for SS; omit: "keep as it is" |
| RACH_ConfigD edicated | RACH_ConfigDedicated_Ty pe | opt | acc. TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2; when random access preamble sent by the UE matches with the configured one, SS shall assume the random access procedure being non-contention based; initial configuration: no RACH_ConfigDedicated are configured; omit means "keep as it is" |
| RachProcedure List | RachProcedureList Type | opt | in normal cases there is one element which is used for any RA procedure; special cases are used in MAC test cases; omit means "keep as it is" |

D.1.3.6 System_Information_Control

Primitive to configuration BCCH/BCH

System_Information_Control: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|--|--|
| BcchToPbchConfig_Type | Null Type | place holder for BCCH mapped to BCH mapped to PBCH: MIB using fixed scheduling (periodicity: 40ms); transmission mode: single antenna port configuration (layer mapping acc. TS 36.211, clause 6.3.3.1) or transmit diversity (layer mapping acc. TS 36.211, clause 6.3.3.3) depending on antenna configuration | | |

Sib1Schedul_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|--|------|--|
| Name | Sib1Schedul_Type | | |
| Comment | SIB1: fixed scheduling in time every 20ms) | doma | ain acc. TS 36.331, clause 5.2.1.2 (periodicity: 80ms; repetitions |
| Dcilnfo | DciDlInfoCommon_Type | opt | DCI format: 1A or 1C (TS 36.213, clause 7.1) ResourceAllocType: 2 (acc. to DCI format) Modulation: QPSK Frequency domain schedule: index of 1st RB; max. number of RBs per TTI |

SingleSiSchedul_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--|
| Name | SingleSiSchedul_Type | | |
| Comment | specifies scheduling for a sing | gle SI i | in freq and time domain |
| Dcilnfo | DciDlInfoCommon Type | opt | DCI format: 1A or 1C (TS 36.213, clause 7.1) ResourceAllocType: 2 (acc. to DCI format) Modulation: QPSK Frequency domain schedule: index of 1st RB; max. number of RBs per TTI |
| SubframeOffset | integer | opt | offset within the SI-window; NOTE: SI-window may span more than one frame |

SiSchedul_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---|
| Name | SiSchedul_Type | | |
| Comment | specifies for a specific SI so | cheduling | g and repetitions within as SI window |
| Periodicity | SiPeriodicity Type | opt | |
| Window | record of SingleSiSchedul_Type | opt | NOTE: acc. to TS 36.331, clause 5.2.1.2 the same SI may occur more than once in an SI-window; to allow this there is a "record of" even though acc. to TS 36.508, clause 4.4.3.3 all SIs are sent only once within the window |

SiSchedulList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Name | SiSchedulList_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| record length(1maxSI | Message) of SiSchedul_Type | |

AllSiSchedul_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----|---|
| Name | AllSiSchedul_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| WindowLength | SiWindowLength Type | opt | to calculate start of each SI window acc. TS 36.331, clause 5.2.3 |
| SiList | SiSchedulList_Type | opt | list of SIs containing one ore more SIBs |

BcchToPdschConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | BcchToPdschConfig_Type | | | |
| Comment | configuration for BCCH mapp | configuration for BCCH mapped to DL-SCH mapped to PDSCH | | |
| | TransmissionMode: single ar | TransmissionMode: single antenna mode when there is only one antenna configured, transmit | | |
| | diversity else; | | | |
| | RNTI: SI-RNTI (TS 36.321, clause 7.1) | | | |
| Sib1Schedul | Sib1Schedul_Type | opt | scheduling of SIB1 in frequency domain | |
| SiSchedul | AllSiSchedul_Type | opt | scheduling of SIs in frequency and time domain | |

SI_List_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | SI_List_Type | | |
| Comment | TS 36.331, clause 6.2.1 BCCH-DL-SCH-Message and clause 6.2.2 SystemInformation | | |
| record of BCCH_DL_SCH_Message | | | |

BcchInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | | |
|---------------|---|-----|---|--|--|
| Name | BcchInfo_Type | | | | |
| Comment | all fields are declared as optional to allow modification of single field; acc. to TS 36.331, clause 9.1.1.1 "RRC will perform padding, if required due to the granularity of the TF signalling, as defined in 8.5."; therefore this needs to be done by the system simulator | | | | |
| MIB | BCCH_BCH_Message | opt | TS 36.331, clause 6.2.1 BCCH-BCH-Message and clause 6.2.2 MasterInformationBlock; NOTE: the sequence number included in MIB needs to be handled and maintained by the system simulator; that means that the sequence number being setup by TTCN will be overwritten by SS | | |
| SIB1 | BCCH_DL_SCH_Message | opt | TS 36.331, clause 6.2.1 BCCH-DL-SCH-Message and clause 6.2.2 SystemInformationBlockType1 | | |
| SIs | SI List Type | opt | | | |

BcchConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| Name | BcchConfig_Type | | | |
| Comment | all fields are optional to allow | all fields are optional to allow single modifications; | | |
| | activation time may be applied | d in the | e common part of the ASP; | |
| | NOTE 1: | | | |
| | acc. to TS 36.331, clause 9.1.1.1 there is no PDCP and RLC/MAC are in TM | | | |
| | NOTE 2: | | | |
| | mapping/scheduling and contents of the System Information in general is done in one go | | | |
| | (i.e. there are no separate ports for SIB data and configuration) | | | |
| Pbch | BcchToPbchConfig Type | opt | | |
| Pdsch | BcchToPdschConfig_Type | opt | | |
| BcchInfo | BcchInfo_Type | opt | | |

D.1.3.7 Paging_Control

Primitive to configuration PCCH/PCH

PcchConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------|--|--|
| Name | PcchConfig_Type | | | |
| Comment | diversity else; RNTI: P-RNTI (TS 36.321, cla | tenna iuse 7 | mode when there is only one antenna configured, transmit | |
| Dcilnfo | DciDlInfoCommon Type | opt | DCI format: 1A or 1C (TS 36.213, clause 7.1) ResourceAllocType: 2 (acc. to DCI format) Modulation: QPSK Frequency domain schedule: index of 1st RB; max. number of RBs per TTI | |

D.1.3.8 UE_Specific_Channel_Configuration

D.1.3.8.1 UE_Specific_Channel_Configuration_DL

Scheduling and other information for CCCH/DCCH/DTCH mapped to DL-SCH mapped to PDSCH

D.1.3.8.1.1 MIMO_Configuration

Precoding information for spatial multiplexing (DCI format 2)

PrecodingInfoForOneCodeWord_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name | PrecodingInfoForOneCodeWord_Type | | | |
| Comment | NOTE: not all index values may make sense (e.g. the indices refering to the values reported by the UE) | | | |
| TwoAntennasCl osedLoop | integer (06) | index acc. to TS 36.212 Table 5.3.3.1.5-2; RI = 1; transmit diversity or code book index 03 acc. TS 36.211 Table 6.3.4.2.3-1 | | |
| FourAntennasCl osedLoop | integer (034) | index acc. to TS 36.212 Table 5.3.3.1.5-3; RI = 12; transmit diversity or code book index 015 acc. TS 36.211 Table 6.3.4.2.3-2 | | |
| TwoAntennasO penLoop | Null_Type | no precoding info; RI=1 when only codeword 1 is enabled | | |
| FourAntennasO penLoop | integer (01) | index acc. to TS 36.212 Table 5.3.3.1.5-4 RI = 12; RI=1 => transmit diversity; RI=2 => large delay CDD | | |

PrecodingInfoForTwoCodeWords_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | PrecodingInfoForTwoCodeWords_Type | | | |
| Comment | NOTE: not all index values may r | nake sense (e.g. the indices refering to the values reported by | | |
| | | the UE) | | |
| TwoAntennasCl | integer (02) | index acc. to TS 36.212 Table 5.3.3.1.5-2; | | |
| osedLoop | | RI = 2; code book index 1, 2 acc. TS 36.211 Table 6.3.4.2.3-1 | | |
| FourAntennasCl | integer (050) | index acc. to TS 36.212 Table 5.3.3.1.5-3; | | |
| osedLoop | | RI = 24; code book index 015 acc. TS 36.211 Table 6.3.4.2.3-2 | | |
| TwoAntennasO | Null_Type | no precoding info; RI=2 when both codewords are enabled | | |
| penLoop | | | | |
| FourAntennasO | integer (02) | index acc. to TS 36.212 Table 5.3.3.1.5-4 | | |
| penLoop | | RI = 24; large delay CDD | | |

PrecodingInfoIndex_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Name | PrecodingInfoIndex_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| OneCodeWord | PrecodingInfoForOneCodeWord T | only codeword 1 shall be enabled in the DCI | |
| | ype | | |
| TwoCodeWords | PrecodingInfoForTwoCodeWords_ | both codewords shall be enabled in the DCI | |
| | Type | | |

PrecodingOperationMode_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated T | TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name | PrecodingOperationMode_Type | | | | |
| Comment | how to determine precoding information for spatial multiplexing is signalled on PDCCH with DCI format 2 (TS 36.212, clause 5.3.3.1.5) | | | | |
| hardcoded | SS shall apply configured precoding info as configured regardless RI and PMI reported by the UE | | | | |
| automatic | SS shall apply configured precoding info as long as there are no RI and PMI reported by the UE; when there are RI and PMI reported by the UE these shall be used | | | | |

SpatialMultiplexingInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Name | SpatialMultiplexingInfo_Type | | | |
| Comment | 1 | | bsetRestriction as signalled to the UE (TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2 nalnfoDedicated) to be considered | |
| OperationMode | PrecodingOperationMode T ype | | | |
| PrecodingIndex | PrecodingInfoIndex Type | | NOTE: contains information about number of code words to be used in DCI format 2 | |

MimoInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Name | MimoInfo_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| NoMimo | Null Type | |
| Spatial | SpatialMultiplexingInfo_Type | |

CcchDcchDtchConfigDL_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---|--|
| Name | CcchDcchDtchConfigDL_Ty | /ре | | |
| Comment | | | H mapped to DL-SCH mapped to PDSCH | |
| | | | the UE (AntennaInfoDedicated in RRCConnectionSetup); | |
| | RNTI: C-RNTI (TS 36.321, cla | | | |
| | all fields optional (omit = "keep | p as it | is") since DCI format and modulation may be changed during a | |
| | test; | | | |
| | for initial configuration all field | s are ı | mandatory | |
| DciInfo | DciDlInfo Type | opt | DCI format: 1A per default since for CCCH mimo cannot be | |
| | | | applied in general | |
| | | | ResourceAllocType: (depending on DCI format) | |
| | | | Modulation: QPSK for signalling | |
| | | | Frequency domain schedule: index of 1st RB; max. number of | |
| | | | RBs per TTI; | |
| | | | in case of spatial multiplexing if there are 2 code words | |
| | | | FreqDomainSchedul shall be applied to both | |
| Antennalnfo | AntennalnfoDedicated Type | opt | as signalled to the UE (TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2): | |
| | | | transmissionMode, codebookSubsetRestriction | |
| MimoInfo | MimoInfo_Type | opt | when spatial multiplexing is applied (transmissionMode 3, 4): | |
| | | | precoding information, number of code words | |

D.1.3.8.2 UE_Specific_Channel_Configuration_UL

Scheduling information for CCCH/DCCH/DTCH mapped to UL-SCH mapped to PUSCH

UplinkHoppingResourceParameters_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | UplinkHoppingResourceParameters_Type | | |
| Comment | it is FFS whether/which parameters are needed to control hopping resource allocation as signalled in DCI format 0 (TS 36.212, clause 5.3.3.1.1) | | |

UplinkHoppingControl_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|--|--|--|
| Name | UplinkHoppingControl_Type | | |
| Comment | shall be considered by SS to fill in the i | nformation needed for DCI format 0 (TS 36.213, clause 7.1) | |
| Deactivated | Null Type | | |
| Activated | <u>UplinkHoppingResourceParameter</u> | | |
| | s_Type | | |

CcchDcchDtchConfigUL_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|----------------|--|----------|---|
| Name | CcchDcchDtchConfigUL_Ty | ре | |
| Comment | scheduling for CCCH/DCCH/DTCH mapped to UL-SCH mapped to PUSCH NOTE 1: | | |
| | | | its the location of the PUCCH (TS 36.211, clause 5.4.3) |
| | | (TS 3 | 6.211, clause 5.7.3) need to be taken into account; |
| | NOTE 2: | م بر مای | the colorduling can be done (with consideration of come |
| | | | the scheduling can be done (with consideration of some |
| | | | eed basis in the UL the scheduling depends on information . BSR (buffer status report), SR (scheduling request) |
| | | | 523-3 clause 7.2 for further information. |
| DciInfo | DciUlInfo_Type | opt | DCI format: 0 (TS 36.213, clause 7.1) |
| | | - | ResourceAllocType: 2 (acc. to DCI format) |
| | | | Modulation: QPSK per default |
| | | | Frequency domain schedule: index of 1st RB; max. number of |
| | | | RBs per TTI |
| | | | (upper bound up to which SS may assign grants to the UE) |
| Hopping | <u>UplinkHoppingControl_Type</u> | opt | when Hopping = 'Activated' SS shall set hopping flag in DCI |
| | | | format 0 |
| PUCCH_Synch | PUCCH Synch Type | opt | parameters to control automatic control of timing advance |
| UL_GrantConfig | UL GrantConfig Type | opt | UL grant allocation to be applied |

DrxCtrl_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | ype | |
|----------------|-------------------|---|
| Name | DrxCtrl_Type | |
| Comment | DRX configuration | on for connected mode (TS 36.321, clause 5.7) |
| None | Null Type | DRX not configured |
| Config | DRX Config Type | DRX is configured as signalled to the UE |

TimeDomainRestriction_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | Туре | |
|---------------|----------------------------|--|
| Name | TimeDomainRestriction_Type | pe |
| Comment | | |
| MeasGapConfig | MeasGapConfig_Type | measurement gap configuration acc. to TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5 and gap pattern acc. TS 36.133 Table 8.1.2.1-1 |

CcchDcchDtchConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----|---|--|
| Name | CcchDcchDtchConfig_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| TimeDomainRe | TimeDomainRestriction Typ | opt | to tell the SS when no assignments/grants shall be assigned to | |
| striction | <u>e</u> | | the UE | |
| DL | CcchDcchDtchConfigDL_Ty | opt | Scheduling, parameters related to CCCH, DCCH and DTCH in | |
| | <u>pe</u> | | DL | |
| UL | CcchDcchDtchConfigUL Ty | opt | Scheduling, parameters related to CCCH, DCCH and DTCH in | |
| | <u>pe</u> | | UL | |
| DrxCtrl | DrxCtrl Type | opt | DRX configuration as sent to the UE (or 'None' when the UE does | |
| | · | | not support connected mode DRX) | |
| TtiBundling | TTI BundlingConfig Type | opt | TTI bundling as configured at the UE | |

D.1.4 Cell_Power_Attenuation

CellAttenuationConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----|--|
| Name | CellAttenuationConfig_T | уре | |
| Comment | | | |
| CellId | CellId_Type | | |
| Attenuation | Attenuation_Type | | |

CellAttenuationList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | CellAttenuationList_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| record length(1tsc_EUTRA_MaxNumberOfCells) of CellAttenuationConfig_Type | | | | |

D.1.5 Radio_Bearer_Configuration

Radio Bearer Configuration: SRBs/DRBs

D.1.5.1 PDCP_Configuration

PDCP_ROHC_Mode_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Name | PDCP_ROHC_Mode_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Start | cause SS to handle PDCP incl. ROHC as transparent; used for PDCP ROHC testing, see TS 36.523-3, clause 4.2.1.3.1 | |

PDCP_NonROHC_Mode_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Name | PDCP_NonROHC_Mode_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Start | cause SS to handle PDCP without ROHC as transparent; used for PDCP without ROHC testing, see TS 36.523-3, clause 4.2.1.3.2 | |

PDCP_TestModeInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Name | PDCP_TestModeInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| PDCP_ROHC_ | PDCP ROHC Mode Type | | |
| Mode | | | |
| PDCP_NonRO | PDCP_NonROHC_Mode_Type | | |
| HC_Mode | | | |

PDCP_TestModeConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Name | PDCP_TestModeConfig_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| None | Null Type | |
| Info | PDCP_TestModeInfo_Type | |

PDCP_RbConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|--------------|--------------------|---|--|
| Name | PDCP_RbConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Srb | Null Type | for SRB1/2 there are no PDCP_Parameters; SN is always 5 bits | |
| Drb | PDCP Config Type | PDCP-Configuration acc. to TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2; among others for UM here pdcp-SN-Size is configured to be either len7bits or len12bits; for AM it always is 12bit | |

PDCP_ConfigInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----|---|
| Name | PDCP_ConfigInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Rb | PDCP RbConfig Type | opt | mandatory for initial configuration; omit means "keep as it is" |
| TestMode | PDCP TestModeConfig Ty | opt | mandatory for initial configuration; omit means "keep as it is" |
| | pe | | |

PDCP_Configuration_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Name | PDCP_Configuration_Type | PDCP_Configuration_Type | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| None | Null_Type | for SRB0 no PDCP is configured | | |
| Config | PDCP_ConfigInfo_Type | | | |

D.1.5.2 RLC_Configuration

RLC configuration: radio bearer specific

RLC_Configuration: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| RLC_AM_SequenceNumb | integer (01023) | RLC AM sequence number | |
| er_Type | | | |
| SS_RLC_TM_Type | Null Type | TM to configure SRB0; no parameters to be | |
| | | defined | |

RLC_ACK_Prohibit_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Name | RLC_ACK_Prohibit_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Prohibit | cause SS RLC layer to stop any ACK transmission for UL PDU's received from UE | |
| Continue | bring back the SS RLC in normal mode, where ACK/NACK are transmitted at polling | |

RLC_NotACK_NextRLC_PDU_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Name | RLC_NotACK_NextRLC_PDU_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Start | cause SS RLC layer not to ACK the next received RLC PDU; this is done regardless of whether the poll bit is set or not; Example [from UMTS]: when the UE gets new security information in a SECURITY MODE COMMAND the response (SECURITY MODE COMPLETE) sent by the UE is not acknowledged at the RLC level; this causes the UE to continue using the "old" security information | |

RLC_TestModeInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Name | RLC_TestModeInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| AckProhibit | RLC ACK Prohibit Type | | |
| NotACK_NextR | RLC_NotACK_NextRLC_PDU_Ty | | |
| LC_PDU | <u>pe</u> | | |
| ModifyVTS | RLC_AM_SequenceNumber_Type | to modify the VT(S) at SS: VT(S) at the SS side is set to this | |
| | | (absolute) value | |

RLC_TestModeConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Name | RLC_TestModeConfig_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| None | Null Type | |
| Info | RLC TestModeInfo Type | |

SS_RLC_AM_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|-----|---|
| Name | SS_RLC_AM_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Tx | UL AM RLC Type | opt | the UE's UL setting to be used in SS's tx direction |
| Rx | DL AM RLC Type | opt | the UE's DL setting to be used in SS's rx direction |

SS_RLC_UM_Bi_Directional_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----|---|
| Name | SS_RLC_UM_Bi_Directional_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Tx | UL UM RLC Type | opt | the UE's UL setting to be used in SS's tx direction |
| Rx | DL UM RLC Type | opt | the UE's DL setting to be used in SS's rx direction |

SS_RLC_UM_Uni_Directional_UL_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|---|
| Name | SS_RLC_UM_Uni_Directional_UL_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Rx | DL UM RLC Type | opt | the UE's DL setting to be used in SS's rx direction |

SS_RLC_UM_Uni_Directional_DL_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|---|--|
| Name | SS_RLC_UM_Uni_Directional_DL_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| Tx | UL UM RLC Type | opt | the UE's UL setting to be used in SS's tx direction | |

RLC_RbConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Name | RLC_RbConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| AM | SS RLC AM Type | | |
| UM | SS_RLC_UM_Bi_Directional_Type | | |
| UM_OnlyUL | SS RLC UM Uni Directional UL | | |
| | <u>Type</u> | | |
| UM_OnlyDL | SS RLC UM Uni Directional DL | | |
| | _Type | | |
| TM | SS RLC TM Type | normally SRB0 only; may be used for test purposes also | |

RLC_Configuration_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----|---|
| Name | RLC_Configuration_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Rb | RLC_RbConfig_Type | opt | mandatory for initial configuration; omit means "keep as it is" |
| TestMode | RLC TestModeConfig Type | opt | mandatory for initial configuration; omit means "keep as it is" |

D.1.5.3 MAC_Configuration

MAC configuration: radio bearer specific configuration

EUTRA_ASP_TypeDefs: Constant Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|----|--|
| tsc_MaxHarqRetrans mission | integer | 28 | maximum value for maxHARQ- Msg3Tx as being signalled to the UE |

MAC_Test_DLLogChID_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | MAC_Test_DLLogChID_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| LogChId | TestLogicalChannelId_Type | Specifies to over write the logical channel ID in MAC header in all the DL messages sent on the configured logical channel | | |
| ConfigLchId | Null Type | Specifies that the normal mode of correct logical channel ID to be used in DL MAc header. This will be the default mode, when SS is initially configured. | | |

${\tt MAC_Test_DL_SCH_CRC_Mode_Type}$

| TTCN-3 Enumerated T | TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Name | MAC_Test_DL_SCH_CRC_Mode_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| Normal | default mode, the CRC generation is correct | | | |
| Erroneous | SS shall generate CRC error by toggling CRC bits; the CRC error shall be applied for all PDUs of the given RNTI and their retransmission until SS is configured back to 'normal' operation | | | |
| Error1AndNormal | the SS generates wrong CRC for first transmission and correct CRC on first retransmission. Later SS operates in normal mode. The retransmission is automatically triggered by reception of HARQ NACK | | | |

${\tt MAC_Test_SCH_NoHeaderManipulation_Type}$

| TTCN-3 Enumerated T | TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | MAC_Test_SCH_NoHeaderManipulation_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| NormalMode | MAC header is fully controlled by the SS | | |
| DL_SCH_Only | No header to be added for DL SCH transport channel. | | |
| | TTCN will submit a final MAC PDU including header and payloads. | | |
| | It is possible that data belonging to multiple DRBs is sent in one MAC PDU and from one special | | |
| | RB configured. | | |
| UL_SCH_Only | No header to be removed for any transmission received on UL_SCH and complete MAC PDU received 0n UL-SCH needs to be directed to the special RB configured with this MAC manipulation. | | |
| | I.e. when the special RB with this special header manipulation is configured there is no data | | |
| | routed in UL on any other logical channel except the special RB. | | |
| DL_UL_SCH | the DL shall be as for DL_SCH_Only and UL as for UL_SCH_Only | | |

HARQ_ModeList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| Name | HARQ_ModeList_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| record length (1tsc MaxHargRetransmission) of HARQ Type | | |

PhichTestMode_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Name | PhichTestMode_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| NormalMode | Null_Type | PHICH is configured to operate in normal mode | |
| ExplicitMode | HARQ ModeList Type | the number of elements in explicit list shall match the number of retransmissions being expected | |

MAC_TestModeInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--|
| Name | MAC_TestModeInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | Parameters/Configuration for I | MAC t | ests |
| DiffLogChId | MAC_Test_DLLogChID_Typ | | to be used in test cases 7.1.1.1 and 7.1.1.2 for using a different |
| | <u>e</u> | | logical channel ID in MAC-heaader on DL-SCH channel |
| No_HeaderMani | MAC Test SCH NoHeader | | to configure mode for no header manipulation in SS MAC layer |
| pulation | Manipulation_Type | | for DL/UL SCH |

MAC_TestModeConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Name | MAC_TestModeConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| None | Null Type | | |
| Info | MAC TestModeInfo Type | | |

MAC_LogicalChannelConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | MAC_LogicalChannelConfig | MAC_LogicalChannelConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| Priority | integer | logical channel priority for the DL as described in TS 36.321, clause 5.4.3.1 for the UL | | |
| PrioritizedBitRat e | PrioritizedBitRate_Type | PBR as described for the UL; probably not needed at SS | | |

MAC_Configuration_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----|--|
| Name | MAC_Configuration_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| LogicalChannel | MAC LogicalChannelConfig | opt | mandatory for initial configuration; omit means "keep as it is" |
| | <u>Type</u> | | |
| TestMode | MAC TestModeConfig Typ | | mandatory for initial configuration; omit means "keep as it is"; |
| | <u>e</u> | | for none MAC tests "TestMode.None:=true" |

Radio_Bearer_Configuration: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|---|
| LogicalChannelld_Type | integer (010) | acc. TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2 for DRBs DTCH- LogicalChannelIdentity is INTEGER (310); additionally we have 02 for the SRBs |
| TestLogicalChannelld_Typ e | integer (031) | To be used in MAC test mode for reserved values of Logicall channels; |

RadioBearerConfigInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----|---|
| Name | RadioBearerConfigInfo_Typ | е | |
| Comment | semantics of omit: "keep as it | is" | |
| Pdcp | PDCP_Configuration_Type | opt | for SRB0: "Pdcp.None:=true" mandatory for initial configuration; omit means "keep as it is" |
| Rlc | RLC Configuration Type | opt | mandatory for initial configuration; omit means "keep as it is" |
| LogicalChannell d | LogicalChannelld Type | opt | DRBs: DTCH-LogicalChannelIdentity as for rb-MappingInfo in DRB-ToAddModifyList; SRBs: for SRBs specified configurations acc. to TS 36.331, clause 9.1.2 shall be applied: SRB1: ul-LogicalChannel-Identity = dl-LogicalChannel-Identity = 1 SRB2: ul-LogicalChannel-Identity = dl-LogicalChannel-Identity = 2 for SRB0 being mapped to CCCH the LCID is '00000'B acc. to TS 36.321, clause 6.2.1; mandatory for initial configuration; omit means "keep as it is" |
| Mac | MAC Configuration Type | opt | |

RadioBearerConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| Name | RadioBearerConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| AddOrReconfig | RadioBearerConfigInfo Type | add / re-configure RB - | |
| ure | | CellId: identifier of the cell being configured | |
| | | RoutingInfo : None | |
| | | TimingInfo: 'Now' in common cases | |
| | | Controllnfo : CnfFlag:=true; FollowOnFlag:=false (in general) | |
| Release | Null_Type | release RB - | |
| | | CellId: identifier of the cell being configured | |
| | | RoutingInfo : None | |
| | | TimingInfo: 'Now' in common cases | |
| | | Controllnfo: CnfFlag:=true; FollowOnFlag:=false (in general) | |

RadioBearer_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Name | RadioBearer_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Id | RadioBearerId Type | | either for SRB or DRB |
| Config | RadioBearerConfig Type | | |

RadioBearerList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Name | RadioBearerList_Type | |
| Comment | array of SRBs and/or DRBs (DRBs + 3 SRBs) | |
| record length (1tsc Ma | axRB) of RadioBearer Type | |

D.1.6 AS_Security

Primitive for control of AS security

PdcpSQN_Type

| TTCN-3 Reco | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|-------------|----------------------|---|--|
| Name | PdcpSQN_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Format | PdcpCountFormat Type | 5 bit, 7 bit or 12 bit SQN | |
| Value | integer | SQN value (5 bit, 7 bit or 12 bit SQN) NOTE: in TTCN the test case writer is responsible to deal with potential overflows (e.g. there shall be a "mod 32", "mod 128" or "mod 4096" according to the format) | |

PDCP_ActTime_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|--|--|--|
| Name | PDCP_ActTime_Type | | |
| Comment | The sequence number in UL and DL Ciphering starts in UL and DL soon For other SRB/DRB it should be the | | |
| None | Null Type | No Activation time; to be used if Ciphering is not applied | |
| SQN | PdcpSQN Type | PDCP sequence number | |

SecurityActTime_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Name | SecurityActTime_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| RadioBearerId | RadioBearerld Type | | |
| UL | PDCP ActTime Type | | |
| DL | PDCP ActTime Type | | |

SecurityActTimeList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| Name | SecurityActTimeList_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| record length (1tsc MaxRB) of SecurityActTime Type | | |

AS_IntegrityInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | FTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Name | AS_IntegrityInfo_Type | | | |
| Comment | security activation are integrity this means this ASP is invoke | y prote d befo n UL s ty.Pdc | ore transmission of Security mode command; SS shall set the IndicationStatus in the common ASP part to flag op := true); | |
| Algorithm | IntegrityProtAlgorithm_Type | | IntegrityProtAlgorithm_Type being defined in RRC ASN.1 | |
| KRRCint | B128 Key Type | | | |
| ActTimeList | SecurityActTimeList_Type | opt | omit for initial configuration (i.e. all SRBs to be integrity protected immediately); in HO scenarios activation time may be needed e.g. for SRB1 | |

AS_CipheringInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Name | AS_CipheringInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Algorithm | CipheringAlgorithm Type | CipheringAlgorithm_Type being defined in RRC ASN.1 | |
| KRRCenc | B128 Key Type | | |
| KUPenc | B128 Key Type | KUPenc is mandatory; and SS uses it when DRB are configured | |
| ActTimeList | SecurityActTimeList Type | | |

AS_SecStartRestart_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | Туре | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|--|
| Name | AS_SecStartRestart_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Integrity | AS IntegrityInfo Type | opt | optional to allow separated activation of integrity and ciphering; omit: keep as it is |
| Ciphering | AS_CipheringInfo_Type | opt | optional to allow separated activation of integrity and ciphering; omit: keep as it is |

AS_Security_Type

| TTCN-3 Union | Туре | |
|--------------|---|---|
| Name | AS_Security_Type | |
| Comment | Security mode command procedure | (TS 36.331, clause 5.3.4): |
| | both SMC and SMComp are integrit | y protected |
| | (nevertheless SS shall be able to cope with unprotected SM reject); | |
| | ciphering is started just after SMCor | mp (acc. to TS 36.331, clause 5.3.4.3 and 5.3.1.1) |
| StartRestart | AS SecStartRestart Type | information to start/restart AS security protection in the PDCP |
| Release | Null Type | to release AS security protection in the PDCP |

D.1.7 Semi_Persistent_Scheduling

Semi-persistent scheduling (SPS)

NOTE 1:

configuration of SPS cannot be done completely in advance but needs to be activated by PDCCH signalling => SPS is configured/activated in an own primitive which may be sent to SS during RBs are being configured NOTE 2:

semi-persistent (configured) scheduling is per UE (as well as 'normal' scheduling; see e.g. TS 36.300, clause 11.1)

SpsAssignmentUL_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----|--|
| Name | SpsAssignmentUL_Type | | |
| Comment | information to assign semi-persistent scheduls in UL | | |
| Dcilnfo | DciUlInfo Type opt to apply a grant | | |
| SchedulInterval | SpsConfigurationUL Type | opt | as in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2 SPS-ConfigUL |

SpsAssignmentDL_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----|--|
| Name | SpsAssignmentDL_Type | | |
| Comment | information to assign semi-persistent scheduls in DL | | |
| DciInfo | DciDlInfo Type opt to apply a assignment | | |
| SchedulInterval | SpsConfigurationDL Type | opt | as in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2 SPS-ConfigDL |

SpsActivateInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | | |
|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | SpsActivateInfo_Type | | | | |
| Comment | Semi-persistent scheduling (SPS): | | | | |
| | Even though SPS is pre-config | gured | at the UE (e.g. RRCConnectionSetup- | | |
| | >RadioResourceConfiguration | า->MA | C_MainConfig) it needs to be activated by L1 signalling | | |
| | => SS shall 'activate' SPS by | sendir | g appropriate assignments/grants to the UE; this shall be done | | |
| | with an activation time. | | | | |
| | | | w Activate command is received, at the activation time SS locally | | |
| | | | ends UE an PDCCH assignment for new SPS assignment and | | |
| | locally activates new SPS configuration. | | | | |
| | | | ment configuration with activation time 'T', TTCN writer shall also | | |
| | | | activation time 'T' and at every SPS ScheduleInterval (NOTE: in | | |
| | general it is an error when TTCN does not provide data for a SchedulInterval; SS shall send no data in | | | | |
| | this case). | | | | |
| | Special fields of PDCCH assign | gnmen | t are filled as per table 9.2-1 of 36.213 | | |
| SPS_C_RNTI | C_RNTI | C_RNTI SPS C-RNTI as signalled to UE | | | |
| UplinkGrant | SpsAssignmentUL Type | opt | | | |
| DownlinkAssign | SpsAssignmentDL_Type | opt | | | |
| ment | | | | | |

SpsPdcchRelease_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | Type | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------|---|
| Name | SpsPdcchRelease_Type | | |
| Comment | indicated DCI format (0 or 1A) | at the | shall send an SPS release indicated by PDCCH transmission with e activation time. at are filled as per table 9.2-1A of 36.213 |
| SPS_C_RNTI | C_RNTI | | |
| DCI_Format | PdcchDciFormat Type | | only formats 0 (UL release) and 1A (DL release) are applicable. Its TTCN error if any other formats are used. |

SpsDeactivateInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | уре | |
|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| Name | SpsDeactivateInfo_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| LocalRelease | Null Type | SPS configuration shall be released at the SS, that means as well that the SS shall not address SPS_C_RNTI anymore from the given TimingInfo onward; NOTE: there is no SPS release to be signalled on PDCCH (this is done with PdcchExplicitRelease - see below) |
| PdcchExplicitRe | SpsPdcchRelease_Type | SS transmits PDCCH content indicating SPS release but holds |
| lease | | the local SPS configuration until it is locally released |

SpsConfig_Type

| TTCN-3 Union | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|--------------|------------------------|---|--|
| Name | SpsConfig_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Activate | SpsActivateInfo Type | CellId: identifier of the cell where the UE is active RoutingInfo: None TimingInfo: activation time for SPS assignment/grant transmission; NOTE: the first SPS DL data packet shall be sent with the same timing information ControlInfo: CnfFlag:=false; FollowOnFlag:=false | |
| Deactivate | SpsDeactivateInfo Type | CellId: identifier of the cell where the UE is active RoutingInfo: None TimingInfo: activation time for SPS release indicated by PDCCH transmission or SS local deactivation ControlInfo: CnfFlag:=false; FollowOnFlag:=false | |

D.1.8 Paging_Trigger

PagingTrigger_Type

| TTCN-3 Reco | ord Type | |
|-------------|---|--|
| Name | PagingTrigger_Type | |
| Comment | CellId: identifier of the cell wh RoutingInfo: None TimingInfo: Calculated paging ControlInfo: CnfFlag:=false; F primitive to trigger transmissio clause 7); the paging occasion is calcula | g occassion followOnFlag:=false n of a paging on the PCCH at a calculated paging occasion (TS 36.304, ted by TTCN and activation time is applied; 36.331, clause 9.1.1.3 "RRC will perform padding, if required due to the g, as defined in 8.5."; |
| Paging | PCCH_Message | paging to be send out at paging occasion and being announced on PDCCH using P-RNTI |

D.1.9 L1_MAC_Indication_Control

Primitive for control of L1/MAC indication for special purposes

L1Mac_IndicationMode_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Name | L1Mac_IndicationMode_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| enable | | |
| disable | | |

L1Mac_IndicationControl_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | | |
|--------------------|---|-----|--|--|
| Name | L1Mac_IndicationControl_Type | | | |
| Comment | NOTE: | | | |
| | Initially all indications are disabled in SS (i.e. it shall not be nacessary in 'normal' test cases to use this primitive but only if a specific indication is needed); omit means indication mode is not changed | | | |
| RachPreamble | L1Mac IndicationMode Typ | opt | To enable/disable reporting of PRACH preamble received. | |
| | <u>e</u> | | | |
| SchedReq | L1Mac_IndicationMode_Typ | opt | To enable/disable reporting of reception of Scheduling Request | |
| | <u>e</u> | - | on PUCCH. | |
| BSR | L1Mac IndicationMode Typ | opt | To enable/disable reporting of Buffer Status Report. | |
| | <u>e</u> | | NOTE: | |
| | ! | | this is applicable only when MAC is configured in normal mode in | |
| | ! | | UL; | |
| | | | MAC configured in test mode, results in over writing the report. | |
| UL_HARQ | L1Mac_IndicationMode_Typ | opt | To enable/disable reporting of reception of HARQ ACK/NACK. | |
| | <u>e</u> | | | |
| C_RNTI | L1Mac IndicationMode Typ | opt | To enable/disable reporting of C-RNTI sent by the UE within MAC | |
| | <u>e</u> | | PDU | |
| PHR | L1Mac_IndicationMode_Typ | opt | To enable/disable reporting of Power Headroom Report. | |
| | <u>e</u> | | NOTE: | |
| | ! | | this is applicable only when MAC is configured in normal mode in | |
| | | | UL; | |
| | | | MAC configured in test mode, results in over writing the report. | |

D.1.10 PDCP_Count

Primitives to enquire PDCP COUNT

PDCP_Count: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|---------------------|----------|--|
| PdcpCountValue_Type | B32 Type | |

PdcpCountFormat_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Name | PdcpCountFormat_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| PdcpCount_Srb | 27 bit HFN; 5 bit SQF | | |
| PdcpCount_DrbLongS QN | 20 bit HFN; 12 bit SQF | | |
| PdcpCount_DrbShort SQN | 25 bit HFN; 7 bit SQF | | |

PdcpCount_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Name | PdcpCount_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Format | PdcpCountFormat Type | | |
| Value | PdcpCountValue Type | | |

PdcpCountInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----|---------------------|--|
| Name | PdcpCountInfo_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| RadioBearerId | RadioBearerId Type | | | |
| UL | PdcpCount Type | opt | omit: keep as it is | |
| DL | PdcpCount Type | opt | omit: keep as it is | |

PdcpCountInfoList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--|
| Name | PdcpCountInfoList_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| record length (1tsc MaxRB) of PdcpCountInfo Type | | | |

PdcpCountGetReq_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Name | PdcpCountGetReq_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| AllRBs | Null Type | return COUNT values for all RBs being configured | |
| SingleRB | RadioBearerId Type | | |

PDCP_CountReq_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | PDCP_CountReq_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| Get | PdcpCountGetReq Type | Request PDCP count for one or all RBs being configured at the PDCP | | |
| Set | PdcpCountInfoList Type | Set PDCP count for one or all RBs being configured at the PDCP; list for RBs which's COUNT shall be manipulated | | |

PDCP_CountCnf_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Name | PDCP_CountCnf_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| Get | PdcpCountInfoList_Type | RBs in ascending order; SRBs first | | |
| Set | Null_Type | | | |

D.1.11 L1_MAC_Test_Mode

Primitive for control of L1/MAC Test Modes

L1_TestMode_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|---|
| Name | L1_TestMode_Type | | |
| Comment | L1 test mode; in general RACH is handled separately | | |
| DL_SCH_CRC | DL SCH CRC Type | | Manipulation of CRC bit generation for DL-SCH |
| Phich | PhichTestMode Type | | HARQ feedback mode on the PHICH |

DL_SCH_CRC_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Name | DL_SCH_CRC_Type | | |
| Comment | NOTE: | | |
| | CRC error mode for R | A_RNTI is not addressed as it will be configured in RACHProcedureConfig | |
| C_RNTI | MAC Test DL SCH CRC Mode Type | to configure mode for CRC bit for all MAC PDU's for which C-RNTI is used in PDCCH transmission | |
| SI_RNTI | MAC Test DL SCH CRC Mode Type | to configure mode for CRC bit for all MAC PDU's for which SI- RNTI is used in PDCCH transmission | |
| SPS_RNTI | MAC_Test_DL_SCH_CRC_Mode Type | to configure mode for CRC bit for all MAC PDU's for which SPS-RNTI is used in PDCCH transmission | |

D.1.12 PDCCH_Order

Primitive to trigger SS to send PDCCH order to initiate RA procedure (TS 36.321, clause 5.1.1)

PDCCH_Order: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| PrachPreambleIndex_Type | integer (063) | | | | |
| PrachMaskIndex_Type | integer (015) | TS 36.321, clause 7.3 | | | |

RA_PDCCH_Order_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|--|
| Name | RA_PDCCH_Order_Type | | | |
| Comment | see also TS 36.212, clause 5.3.3.1.3 | | | |
| PreambleIndex | PrachPreambleIndex Type | namin | g acc. TS 36.212, clause 5.3.3.1.3 | |
| PrachMaskInde | PrachMaskIndex Type | namin | g acc. TS 36.212, clause 5.3.3.1.3 | |
| Х | | | | |

D.1.13 System_Indications

Primitives for System indications

System_Indications: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| PRTPower_Type | <u>Dummy Type</u> | needs to define appropriately the power level report of PREAMBLE_RECEIVED_TARGET_POWER; NOTE: for the time being this is just a place holder for enhancements in the future. | | | |
| LogicalChannelGroup_Typ | integer (03) | | | | |
| е | | | | | |
| BSR_Value_Type | integer (063) | | | | |
| PHR_Type | integer (063) | | | | |

RachPreamble_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Name | RachPreamble_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| RAPID | PrachPreambleIndex Type | | indicates the RAPID of the preamble used (integer (063)) |
| PRTPower | PRTPower Type | | represents the PREAMBLE_RECEIVED_TARGET_POWER |

Short_BSR_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Name | Short_BSR_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| LCG | LogicalChannelGroup Type | | Logical channel Group |
| Value | BSR Value Type | | BSR value |

Long_BSR_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | Long_BSR_Type | | | | |
| Comment | | | | | |
| Value_LCG1 | BSR Value Type | BSR value for LCG 1 | | | |
| Value_LCG2 | BSR Value Type | BSR value for LCG 2 | | | |
| Value_LCG3 | BSR Value Type | BSR value for LCG 3 | | | |
| Value_LCG4 | BSR Value Type | BSR value for LCG 4 | | | |

BSR_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | BSR_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| Short | Short BSR Type | | | |
| Long | Long BSR Type | | | |

HARQ_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | | | |
|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name | HARQ_Type | | | |
| Comment | ack represents HARQ ACK; nack represents HARQ_NACK | | | |
| ack | | | | |
| nack | | | | |

D.1.14 System_Interface

${\bf SYSTEM_CTRL_REQ}$

| TTCN-3 Reco | ord Type | |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|
| Name | SYSTEM CTRL REQ | |
| Comment | | |
| Common | RegAspCommonPart Type | TimingInfo depends on respective primitive: |
| Request | SystemRequest Type | - Cell |
| | | TimingInfo: 'now' (in general) |
| | | - CellAttenuationList |
| | | TimingInfo: 'now' (in general, but activation time may be used |
| | | also) |
| | | - RadioBearerList |
| | | TimingInfo: 'now' (in general) |
| | | - EnquireTiming |
| | | TimingInfo: 'now' |
| | | - AS_Security |
| | | TimingInfo: 'now'; |
| | | NOTE: "activation time" may be specified in the primitive based on PDCP SQN |
| | | - Sps |
| | | TimingInfo: activation time for SPS assignment transmission |
| | | - Paging |
| | | TimingInfo: Calculated paging occassion - L1MacIndCtrl |
| | | |
| | | TimingInfo: 'now' (in general) - PdcpCount |
| | | TimingInfo: 'now' |
| | | - L1 TestMode |
| | | TimingInfo: depends on the test mode; |
| | | activation time is used e.g. for manipulation of the CRC |
| | | - PdcchOrder |
| | | TimingInfo: 'now' (in general) |

SYSTEM_CTRL_CNF

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| Name | SYSTEM_CTRL_CNF | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Common | CnfAspCommonPart Type | | TimingInfo is ignored by TTCN (apart from EnquireTiming) => SS may set TimingInfo to "None" |
| Confirm | SystemConfirm Type | | |

SYSTEM_IND

| TTCN-3 Reco | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | SYSTEM_IND | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| Common | IndAspCommonPart Type | The SS shall provide TimingInfo (SFN + subframe number) depending on the respective indication: | | |
| Indication | SystemIndication_Type | - Error TimingInfo: related to the error (if available) - RachPreamble TimingInfo: shall indicate start of the RACH preamble - SchedReq TimingInfo: subframe containing the SR - BSR TimingInfo: subframe in which the MAC PDU contains the BSR - UL_HARQ TimingInfo: subframe containing the UL HARQ - C_RNTI TimingInfo: subframe in which the MAC PDU contains the C_RNTI - PHR TimingInfo: subframe in which the MAC PDU contains the PHR | | |

EUTRA_SYSTEM_PORT

| TTCN-3 Port Type | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name | EUTRA_SYSTEM_PORT | | | |
| Comment | EUTRA PTC: Port for system configuration | | | |
| out | SYSTEM CTRL REQ | | | |
| in | SYSTEM CTRL CNF | | | |

EUTRA_SYSIND_PORT

| TTCN-3 Port Type | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | EUTRA_SYSIND_PORT | | |
| Comment | EUTRA PTC: Port for system indications | | |
| in | SYSTEM_IND | | |

D.2 EUTRA_ASP_DrbDefs

ASP interface for DRBs

D.2.1 Common_Constants

EUTRA_ASP_DrbDefs: Constant Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|------|----------------------|
| tsc_DRB_MaxNoOfP DUs | integer | 1024 | arbitrarily selected |
| tsc_DRB_MaxNoOfS DUs | integer | 1024 | arbitrarily selected |
| tsc_DRB_MaxNoOfS ubframes | integer | 256 | arbitrarily selected |

D.2.2 PDU_TypeDefs

D.2.2.1 MAC_PDU

MAC_PDU: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| MAC_CTRL_C_RNTI_Type | C_RNTI | TS 36.321, clause 6.1.3.2 |
| MAC_CTRL_ContentionRe | ContentionResolutionId Type | TS 36.321, clause 6.1.3.4 |
| solutionId_Type | | fix 48-bit size; |
| | | consists of a single field defined UE Contention |
| | | Resolution Identity |
| | | (uplink CCCH SDU transmitted by MAC) |
| MAC_CTRL_TimingAdvan | B8_Type | TS 36.321, clause 6.1.3.5 |
| ce_Type | | indicates the amount of timing adjustment in |
| | | 0.5 ms that the UE has to apply; |
| | | the length of the field is [8] bits |
| MAC_SDU_Type | octetstring | |

MAC_PDU_Length_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | Туре | |
|---------------|--|--|
| Name | MAC_PDU_Length_Type | |
| Comment | NOTE: since F and L field are either both present or both omitted they are put into this record; to allow homogeneous (direct) encoding the PDU length is not defined as union; TTCN-3 does allow length restrictions to one length or a range of length but not to two specific lengthes; further restriction may be achieved by appropriate templates (parameter either 7 or 15 bit) | |
| Format | B1_Type | F: The Format field indicates the size of the Length field as indicated in table 6.2.1-3. There is one F field per MAC PDU subheader except for the last subheader and sub-headers corresponding to fixed-sized MAC control elements. The size of the F field is 1 bit. If the size of the MAC SDU or MAC control element is less than 128 bytes, the UE shall set the value of the F field to 0, otherwise the UE shall set it to 1 |
| Value | B7 15 Type | L: The Length field indicates the length of the corresponding MAC SDU or MAC control element in bytes. There is one L field per MAC PDU subheader except for the last subheader and sub-headers corresponding to fixed-sized MAC control elements. The size of the L field is indicated by the F field |

MAC_PDU_SubHeader_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----|--|--|
| Name | MAC_PDU_SubHeader_Typ | е | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| Reserved | B2 Type | | Reserved bits | |
| Extension | B1 Type | | E: The Extension field is a flag indicating if more fields are present in the MAC header or not. The E field is set to "1" to indicate another set of at least R/R/E/LCID fields. The E field is set to "0" to indicate that either a MAC SDU, a MAC control element or padding starts at the next byte | |
| LCID | B5_Type | | LCID: The Logical Channel ID field identifies the logical channel instance of the corresponding MAC SDU or the type of the corresponding MAC control element or padding as described in tables 6.2.1-1 and 6.2.1-2 for the DL and UL-SCH respectively. There is one LCID field for each MAC SDU, MAC control element or padding included in the MAC PDU. The LCID field size is 5 bits; NOTE: In case of DRX command the sub-header corresponds to a control element of length zero (i.e. there is no control element) | |
| Length | MAC PDU Length Type | opt | , | |

MAC_Header_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Name | MAC_Header_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| record length (1tsc DF | RB MaxNoOfPDUs) of MAC_PDU_SubHeader_Type | |

MAC_CTRL_ShortBSR_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Name | MAC_CTRL_ShortBSR_Type | |
| Comment | TS 36.321, clause 6.1.3.1 | |
| LCG | B2 Type | |
| Value | B6 Type | |

MAC_CTRL_LongBSR_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| Name | MAC_CTRL_LongBSR_Type |) | |
| Comment | TS 36.321, clause 6.1.3.1 | | |
| Value_LCG1 | B6 Type | | |
| Value_LCG2 | B6_Type | | |
| Value_LCG3 | B6 Type | | |
| Value_LCG4 | B6 Type | • | |

MAC_CTRL_PowerHeadRoom_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Name | MAC_CTRL_PowerHeadRoom_Type | |
| Comment | TS 36.321, clause 6.1.3.6 | |
| Reserved | B2 Type | |
| Value | B6 Type | |

MAC_CTRL_ElementList_Type

| TTCN-3 Set Type | TTCN-3 Set Type | | |
|----------------------------|--|---------|--|
| Name | MAC_CTRL_ElementList_T | уре | |
| Comment | NOTE 1: for simplicication UL and DL are not distiguished even though the control elements are either UL or DL NOTE 2: type is defined as set: the ordering is not signifficant; | | |
| | nevertheless the ordering is w for codec implementations it is to encode/decode the payload | s in an | nned by the sub-headers; by case necessary to evaluate the sub-header information in order |
| ShortBSR | MAC_CTRL_ShortBSR_Type | opt | UL only |
| LongBSR | MAC_CTRL_LongBSR_Typ | opt | UL only |
| C_RNTI | MAC_CTRL_C_RNTI_Type | opt | UL only |
| ContentionReso lutionID | MAC CTRL ContentionRes olutionId_Type | opt | DL only |
| TimingAdvance | MAC CTRL TimingAdvanc e Type | opt | DL only |
| PowerHeadRoo m | MAC CTRL PowerHeadRo om_Type | opt | UL only |

${\bf MAC_SDUList_Type}$

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | | |
|--|------------------|--|--|
| Name | MAC_SDUList_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| record length (1 <u>tsc_DRB_MaxNoOfPDUs</u>) of <u>MAC_SDU_Type</u> | | | |

MAC_PDU_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-----|---|--|
| Name | MAC_PDU_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| Header | MAC Header Type | | list of MAC PDU SubHeaders corresponding to MAC control elements and MAC SDUs | |
| CtrlElementList | MAC CTRL ElementList T ype | opt | Mac control elements; acc. to TS 36.321, clause 6.1.2 "MAC control elements, are always placed before any MAC SDU." | |
| SduList | MAC SDUList Type | opt | MAC SDUs, which can typically be RLC PDUs | |
| Padding | octetstring | opt | Octet aligned Padding if more than or equal to 2 bytes | |

MAC_PDUList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | | |
|--|------------------|--|--|
| Name | MAC_PDUList_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| record length (1tsc_DRB_MaxNoOfPDUs) of MAC_PDU_Type | | | |

D.2.2.2 RLC_PDU

D.2.2.2.1 Common

RLC PDU definition: common AM/UM field definitions

Common: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|----------------------|---------|--|
| RLC_FramingInfo_Type | B2 Type | 00 - |
| | | First byte of the Data field corresponds to the |
| | | first byte of a RLC SDU. |
| | | Last byte of the Data field corresponds to the |
| | | last byte of a RLC SDU. |
| | | 01 - |
| | | First byte of the Data field corresponds to the |
| | | first byte of a RLC SDU. |
| | | Last byte of the Data field does not correspond |
| | | to the last byte of a RLC SDU. |
| | | 10 - |
| | | First byte of the Data field does not correspond |
| | | to the first byte of a RLC SDU. |
| | | Last byte of the Data field corresponds to the |
| | | last byte of a RLC SDU. |
| | | 11 - |
| | | First byte of the Data field does not correspond |
| | | to the first byte of a RLC SDU. |
| | | Last byte of the Data field does not correspond |
| | | to the last byte of a RLC SDU. |

RLC_LengthIndicator_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | Туре | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---|
| Name | RLC_LengthIndicator_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Extension | B1 Type | 0 - Data field follows from the octet following the LI field following this E field 1 - A set of E field and LI field follows from the bit following the LI field following this E field |
| LengthIndicator | B11_Type | Length Indicator |

RLC_LI_List_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | |
|--|--|--|
| Name RLC_LI_List_Type | | |
| Comment | | |
| record length (1tsc_DRB_MaxNoOfPDUs) of RLC_LengthIndicator_Type | | |

RLC_PDU_Header_FlexPart_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|-----------------|--|-----|--|
| Name | RLC_PDU_Header_FlexPart_Type | | |
| Comment | Flexible part of the header with a number of K LIs | | |
| LengthIndicator | RLC LI List Type List of E, LI fields | | |
| Padding | B4_Type | opt | optional 4 bit padding present in case of odd number of LI's |

D.2.2.2.2 TM_Data

RLC PDU definition: UM (TS 36.322, clause 6.2.1.2)

TM_Data: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|
| RLC TMD PDU Type | octetstring | TS 36.322, clause 6.2.1.2 | |

D.2.2.2.3 UM_Data

RLC PDU definition: UM (TS 36.322, clause 6.2.1.3)

NOTE

To allow direct encoding the definition for RLC UM Data PDU is split into data PDU with 5/10 bit sequence number

UM_Data: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|--------------------|-------------|---|
| RLC_DataField_Type | octetstring | restrictions imposed from LI size of 11 bits is |
| | | not applicable when the LI's are not present |

RLC_UMD_Header_FixPartShortSN_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Name | RLC_UMD_Header_FixPartSh | RLC_UMD_Header_FixPartShortSN_Type | |
| Comment | TS 36.322, clause 6.2.1.3 Figur | TS 36.322, clause 6.2.1.3 Figure 6.2.1.3-1, 6.2.1.3-3 and 6.2.1.3-4); | |
| | one octet | | |
| FramingInfo | RLC FramingInfo Type | 2 bits FI | |
| Extension | B1_Type | 1 bit E | |
| SequenceNumb | B5 Type | 5 bits SN | |
| er | | | |

RLC_UMD_Header_FixPartLongSN_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| Name | RLC_UMD_Header_FixPartLe | ongSN_Type | |
| Comment | TS 36.322, clause 6.2.1.3 Figu two octets | ure 6.2.1.3-2, 6.2.1.3-5 and 6.2.1.3-6); | |
| Reserved | B3_Type | 3 bits reserved | |
| FramingInfo | RLC_FramingInfo_Type | 2 bits FI | |
| Extension | B1 Type | 1 bit E | |
| SequenceNumb | B10_Type | 10 bits SN | |
| er | | | |

RLC_UMD_HeaderShortSN_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | Гуре | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----|--|
| Name | RLC_UMD_HeaderShortSN_Ty | уре | |
| Comment | | | |
| FixPart | RLC UMD Header FixPart | | |
| | ShortSN_Type | | |
| FlexPart | RLC_PDU_Header_FlexPart o | pt | |
| | _Type | | |

RLC_UMD_HeaderLongSN_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Name | RLC_UMD_HeaderLongSN_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| FixPart | RLC_UMD_Header_FixPart | |
| | LongSN Type | |
| FlexPart | RLC PDU Header FlexPart opt | |
| | Type | |

RLC_DataFieldList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | |
|--|---|--|
| Name | RLC_DataFieldList_Type | |
| Comment | One to one correspondence with sub headers (LengthIndicatorList_Type) | |
| record length (1tsc DRB MaxNoOfPDUs) of RLC DataField Type | | |

RLC_UMD_PDU_ShortSN_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Name | RLC_UMD_PDU_ShortSN_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Header | RLC UMD HeaderShortSN Type | |
| Data | RLC DataFieldList Type | |

$RLC_UMD_PDU_LongSN_Type$

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Name | RLC_UMD_PDU_LongSN_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Header | RLC UMD HeaderLongSN Type | |
| Data | RLC_DataFieldList_Type | |

RLC_UMD_PDU_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Name | RLC_UMD_PDU_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| ShortSN | RLC_UMD_PDU_ShortSN_Type | |
| LongSN | RLC_UMD_PDU_LongSN_Type | |

D.2.2.2.4 AM_Data

RLC PDU definition: AM (TS 36.322, clause 6.2.1.4 and 6.2.1.5)

RLC_AMD_Header_FixPart_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Name | RLC_AMD_Header_FixPart_Type | |
| Comment | TS 36.322, clause 6.2.1.4 Figure 6.2.1.4-1, 6.2.1.4-2 and 6.2.1.4-3); 2 or 4 octets | |
| D_C | B1_Type | 0 - Control PDU |
| | | 1 - Data PDU |
| ReSeg | B1 Type | 0 - AMD PDU |
| | | 1 - AMD PDU segment |
| Poll | B1 Type | 0 - Status report not requested |
| | | 1 - Status report is requested |
| FramingInfo | RLC FramingInfo Type | 2 bit FI |
| Extension | B1 Type | 1 bit E |
| SN | B10 Type | Sequence numbers |

RLC_AMD_Header_SegmentPart_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | RLC_AMD_Header_SegmentPart_Type | | |
| Comment | AMD PDU segment related info in PDU header acc. TS 36.322, clause 6.2.1.5 | | |
| LastSegmentFla g | B1 Type | 0 - Last byte of the AMD PDU segment does not correspond to the last byte of an AMD PDU 1 - Last byte of the AMD PDU segment corresponds to the last byte of an AMD PDU | |
| SegOffset | B15 Type | The SO field indicates the position of the AMD PDU segment in bytes within the original AMD PDU. Specifically, the SO field indicates the position within the Data field of the original AMD PDU to which the first byte of the Data field of the AMD PDU segment corresponds to. | |

RLC_AMD_Header_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Name | RLC_AMD_Header_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| FixPart | RLC AMD Header FixPart _Type | | |
| SegmentPart | RLC_AMD_Header_Segme ntPart_Type | opt | present in case of AMD Seg PDU only |
| FlexPart | RLC PDU Header FlexPart _Type | opt | |

RLC_AMD_PDU_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| Name | RLC_AMD_PDU_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Header | RLC AMD Header Type | |
| Data | RLC_DataFieldList_Type | |

D.2.2.2.5 AM_Status

AM Status PDU (TS 36.322, clause 6.2.1.6)

AM_Status: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| RLC_Status_Padding_Typ | bitstring length (17) | NOTE: |
| е | | in TTCN-3 length restriction cannot be done |
| | | inline in record definition |
| | | => explicit type definition necessary |

RLC_Status_ACK_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | RLC_Status_ACK_Tyr | RLC_Status_ACK_Type | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| ACK_SN | B10_Type | Acknowledgement SN (TS 36.322, clause 6.2.2.14) | | |
| Extn1 | B1 Type | 0 - a set of NACK_SN, E1 and E2 does not follow. | | |
| | | 1 - a set of NACK_SN, E1 and E2 follows. | | |

RLC_Status_SegOffset_Type

| TTCN-3 Reco | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|-------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Name | RLC_Status_SegOffse | RLC Status SegOffset Type | |
| Comment | | | |
| Start | B15 Type | SOstart field indicates the position of the first byte of the portion of the AMD PDU in bytes within the Data field of the AMD PDU | |
| End | B15_Type | SOend field indicates the position of the last byte of the portion of the AMD PDU in bytes within the Data field of the AMD PDU. The special SOend value '1111111111111111B is used to indicate that the missing portion of the AMD PDU includes all bytes to the last byte of the AMD PDU | |

RLC_Status_NACK_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-----|---|
| Name | RLC_Status_NACK_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| NACK_SN | B10_Type | | |
| Extn1 | B1 Type | | 0 - A set of NACK_SN, E1 and E2 does not follow. 1 - A set of NACK_SN, E1 and E2 follows. |
| Extn2 | B1 Type | | 0 - A set of SOstart and SOend does not follow for this NACK_SN. 1 - A set of SOstart and SOend follows for this NACK_SN. |
| SO | RLC_Status_SegOffset_Typ e | opt | |

RLC_Status_NACK_List_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|
| Name | RLC_Status_NACK_List_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| record length (1tsc_DRB_MaxNoOfPDUs) of RLC_Status_NACK_Type | | |

RLC_AM_StatusPDU_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----|--|
| Name | RLC_AM_StatusPDU_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| D_C | B1 Type | | 0 - Control PDU |
| | | | 1 - Data PDU |
| Туре | B3 Type | | 000 - STATUS PDU |
| | | | 001111 - Reserved (=> PDU to be discarded by the receiving |
| | | | entity for this release of the protocol) |
| Ack | RLC Status ACK Type | | ACK_SN and E1 bit |
| NackList | RLC Status NACK List Ty | opt | presence depends on Extn1 bit of Ack filed |
| | pe | | (RLC_Status_ACK_Type) |
| Padding | RLC_Status_Padding_Type | opt | 17 bit padding if needed for octet alignment |

RLC_PDU_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name | RLC_PDU_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| TMD | RLC_TMD_PDU_Type | | |
| UMD | RLC_UMD_PDU_Type | | |
| AMD | RLC_AMD_PDU_Type | | |
| Status | RLC_AM_StatusPDU_Type | | |

RLC_PDUList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| Name | RLC_PDUList_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| record length (1tsc_DRB_MaxNoOfPDUs) of RLC_PDU_Type | | |

D.2.2.3 PDCP

PDCP user plane SDU and PDU definitions

NOTE:

To allow direct encoding the definition for PDCP Data PDU is split into data PDU with long/short sequence number

PDCP: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|--------------------|-------------|--|
| PDCP_SDU_Type | octetstring | |

PDCP_SDUList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | |
|---|-------------------|--|
| Name | PDCP_SDUList_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| record length (1tsc_DRB_MaxNoOfSDUs) of PDCP_SDU_Type | | |

PDCP_DataPdu_LongSN_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|--|------------------------|
| Name | PDCP_DataPdu_LongSN_Type | |
| Comment | User plane PDCP Data PDU with long sequence number (TS 36.323, clause 6.2.3) | |
| D_C | B1_Type | 0 - Control PDU |
| | | 1 - Data PDU |
| Reserved | B3 Type | |
| SequenceNumb | B12 Type | 12 bit sequence number |
| er | | |
| SDU | PDCP_SDU_Type | content (octetstring) |

PDCP_DataPdu_ShortSN_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| Name | PDCP_DataPdu_ShortSN_Type | | |
| Comment | User plane PDCP Data PDU with short sequence number (TS 36.323, clause 6.2.4) | | |
| D_C | B1_Type | 0 - Control PDU | |
| | | 1 - Data PDU | |
| SequenceNumb | B7 Type | 7 bit sequence number | |
| er | | | |
| SDU | PDCP SDU Type | content (octetstring) | |

PDCP_Ctrl_ROHC_FB_PDU_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Name | PDCP_Ctrl_ROHC_FB_PDU_Type | |
| Comment | PDCP Control PDU for interspersed ROHC feedback packet (TS 36.323, clause 6.2.5) | |
| D_C | B1 Type | 0 - Control PDU |
| | · | 1 - Data PDU |
| Type | B3_Type | 000 - PDCP status report |
| | | 001 - Header Compression Feedback Information |
| | | 010111 - reserved |
| Reserved | B4 Type | |
| ROHC_FB | octetstring | Contains one ROHC packet with only feedback, i.e. a ROHC |
| | - | packet that is not associated with a PDCP |

PDCP_Ctrl_StatusReport_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Name | PDCP_Ctrl_StatusReport_Type | | |
| Comment | PDCP Control PDU for PDC | PDCP Control PDU for PDCP status report (TS 36.323, clause 6.2.6) | |
| D_C | B1_Type | | 0 - Control PDU |
| | | | 1 - Data PDU |
| Type | B3 Type | | 000 - PDCP status report |
| | | | 001 - Header Compression Feedback Information |
| | | | 010111 - reserved |
| FMS | B12 Type | | PDCP SN of the first missing PDCP SDU. |
| Bitmap | octetstring | opt | The MSB of the first octet of the type "Bitmap" indicates whether or not the PDCP SDU with the SN (FMS + 1) modulo 4096 has been received and, optionally decompressed correctly. 0 - PDCP SDU with PDCP SN = (FMS + bit position) modulo 4096 is missing in the receiver. The bit position of Nth bit in the Bitmap is N, i.e. the bit position of the first bit in the Bitmap is 1. 1 - |
| | | | PDCP PSU with PDCP SN = (FMS + bit position) modulo 4096 does not need to be retransmitted. The bit position of Nth bit in the Bitmap is N, i.e. the bit position of the first bit in the Bitmap is 1. |

PDCP_PDU_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Name | PDCP_PDU_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| DataLongSN | PDCP_DataPdu_LongSN_Type | user plane PDCP data PDU with 12 Bit Seq Number | |
| DataShortSN | PDCP_DataPdu_ShortSN_Type | user plane PDCP data PDU with 7 Bit Seq Number | |
| RohcFeedback | PDCP Ctrl ROHC FB PDU Type | PDCP Control PDU for interspersed ROHC feedback packet | |
| StatusReport | PDCP Ctrl StatusReport Type | PDCP Control PDU for PDCP status report | |

PDCP_PDUList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | |
|---|-------------------|--|
| Name | PDCP_PDUList_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| record length (1tsc_DRB_MaxNoOfPDUs) of PDCP_PDU_Type | | |

D.2.3 DRB_Primitive_Definitions

Primitive definitions to send/receive data PDUs over DRB's

D.2.3.1 Common

Common: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--|
| HarqProcessId_Type | integer (07) | The values 07 represent the ID of HARQ |
| | | process ID |

U_PlaneDataList_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|---|---|--|
| Name | U_PlaneDataList_Type | | |
| Comment | MAC: acc. to rel-8 protocols there is not more than one MAC PDU per TTI; any MAC PDU is completely included in one subframe RLC: one or more RLC PDUs per TTI (e.g. RLC Data + Status PDU on a logical channel; more than one RLC Data PDU in one MAC PDU is valid too) any RLC PDU is completely included in one subframe PDCP: one or more PDUs per TTI; one PDCP PDU may be included in more than one subframe | | |
| MacPdu | MAC PDUList Type | SS configuration: RLC TM mode, MAC no header removal (PDCP is not configured) | |
| RlcPdu | RLC PDUList Type | SS configuration: RLC TM mode, MAC header removal (PDCP is not configured) | |
| PdcpPdu | PDCP PDUList Type | SS configuration: RLC AM/UM mode, PDCP no header removal | |
| PdcpSdu | PDCP_SDUList_Type | SS configuration: RLC AM/UM mode, PDCP header removal | |

HarqProcessAssignment_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Name | HarqProcessAssignment_ | HarqProcessAssignment_Type | |
| Comment | in DL the HARQ process id n | may be specified by the test case or automatically assigned by SS | |
| ld | HarqProcessId_Type | HARQ process id as specified by the test case NOTE: the scope of this type is only for data being sent in one TTI; if data needs more than one TTI the HarqProcessId is undefined for the 2nd TTI onward what shall be handled as an error at the SS; SS may send a SYSTEM_IND indicating an error in this case | |
| Automatic | Null Type | HARQ process id automatically assigned by SS | |

D.2.3.2 Downlink

DRB_DataPerSubframe_DL_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Name | DRB_DataPerSubframe_DL | Туре | | |
| Comment | common definition for one or several PDUs/SDUs to be sent in the subframe given by the subframe offset; NOTE 1: For MAC and RLC PDUs a single PDU is always sent in one subframe; SS shall raise an error indication (using SYSTEM_IND) when taht is not possible NOTE 2: For PDCP the data may be spread over more than one subframe (segmented by the RLC); the TTCN implementation is responsible to calculate appropriate offsets accordingly; the exact timing depends on (and is exactly specified by) configuration of the DL scheduling; SS shall raise an error when there is any conflict | | | |
| SubframeOffset | integer | subframe offset relative to the absolute timing information given in the common part of the ASP; NOTE 1: Notes: Acc. to TS 36.523-3, clause 7.3.3 in case of TDD or half-duplex configuration only subframes available for DL are taken into consideration NOTE 2: if a PDCP PDU or SDU takes more than one subframe, SubframeOffset specifies the first TTI | | |
| HarqProcess | HarqProcessAssignment Ty pe | HARQ process to be used: specific value (07) or automatically assigned by SS NOTE: for PDCP SDUs or PDUs automatic mode shall be used; otherwise SS shall raise an error | | |
| PduSduList | U PlaneDataList Type | list of PDUs/SDUs to be sent in one TTI | | |

DRB_DataPerSubframeList_DL_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | De Company of the Com | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name | DRB_DataPerSubframeList_DL_Type | |
| Comment | list of user plane data to be sent in sub-frames given by the SubframeOffset in the single elements of the list; Timing: | |
| | the start time for the whole sequence is given by the timing info of the ASP (common information); | |
| | the timing for the respective data pdus is given by the SubframeOffset relative to the common timing info; design consideration: | |
| | repetitions of this sequence are not foreseen | |
| | (in which case the subframe offset could not be related to the timing info of the ASP) | |
| record length (1tsc D | RB MaxNoOfSubframes) of DRB DataPerSubframe DL Type | |

U_Plane_Request_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | U_Plane_Request_Type | | |
| Comment | NOTE: formal type definition to allow later enhancements; | | |
| | U_Plane_Request_Type defines a sequence of subframes in which data shall be sent | | |
| SubframeDataLi | DRB_DataPerSubframeList_ | | |
| st | DL Type | | |

D.2.3.3 Uplink

DRB_DataPerSubframe_UL_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----|--|--|
| Name | DRB_DataPerSubframe_UL_Type | | | |
| Comment | common definition for one or several PDUs/SDUs being received in one subframe or to receive one PDCP PDU or SDU being spread over more than one TTI; NOTE: There is a fix relation between HARQ process id and subframe in UL => it is not necessary to include HARQ process id for UL data | | | |
| PduSduList | U_PlaneDataList_Type | | list of PDUs/SDUs being received in one TTI; for PDCP when a PDU or SDU takes more than one TTI the list only contains this PDU or SDU | |
| NoOfTTIs | integer | | in case of PDCP: number of TTIs the SDU or PDU has taken NOTE 1: for the time being the NoOfTTIs is not checked by TTCN-3 and may be set to 1 by SS; NOTE 2: the timing info in common part of the ASP refers to the last TTI NOTE 3: when NoOfTTIs > 1 => PduSduList shall only contain one PDCP PDU or SDU in case of MAC or RLC PDUs: NoOfTTIs shall always be 1 (acc. to TS 36.321 MAC is not doing segmentation of RLC PDUs and acc. to TS 36.322, clause 6.2.2.2 the maximum RLC data is calculated to fit into a MAC PDU and RLC does segmentation accordingly) | |
| RedundancyVer sion | RedundancyVersion_Type | opt | to be included for MAC PDUs, omit else | |

U_Plane_Indication_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | U_Plane_Indication_Type | | |
| Comment | NOTE: formal type definition to allow later enhancements; | | |
| | U_Plane_Indication_Type defines data being received in a single subframe | | |
| | i.e. PDUs of subsequent TTIs are indicated in separated ASPs | | |
| SubframeData | DRB_DataPerSubframe_UL | | |
| | Type | | |

D.2.4 System_Interface

DRB_COMMON_REQ

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----|---|--|
| Name | DRB_COMMON_REQ | | | |
| Comment | common ASP to send PDUs to | DRE | 3s | |
| Common | ReqAspCommonPart Type | | CellId: identifier of the cell RoutingInfo: DRB id TimingInfo: starting point when to start sending sequence of data PDUs e.g. SFN = X, subframe number = x; U_Plane.SubframeDataList[i].SubframeOffset:= offset_i; => U_Plane.SubframeDataList[i].PduSduList shall be sent out at SFN = X + ((x + offset_i) / 10); subframe number = (x + offset_i) % 10 ControlInfo: CnfFlag:=false; FollowOnFlag:=false | |
| U_Plane | U Plane Request Type | | | |
| SuppressPdcch ForC_RNTI | Null Type | opt | By default all DRB_COMMON_REQ scheduled DL PDU's are associated with an appropriate explicit configured or SS selected DL assignment allocation on PDCCH. For SuppressPdcch:=true in the sub frame in which DL PDU's are transmitted, there is no associated DL assignment allocation for configured C-RNTI. This will be used for SPS assignment based transmission or in any error scenarios; NOTE: this flag has no impact on PDCCH messages required for SPS activation | |

DRB_COMMON_IND

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Name | DRB_COMMON_IND | | |
| Comment | common ASP to receive PDUs from DRBs | | |
| Common | IndAspCommonPart Type | CellId: identifier of the cell RoutingInfo: DRB id TimingInfo: time when message has been received NOTE 1: For MAC and RCL PDUs per definition U_Plane_Indication_Type corresponse to exactly one subframe => TimingInfo refers to this subframe NOTE 2: For PDCP a single PDU or SDU may take more than one TTI => TimingInfo refers to the end of the PDU/SDU and the length is given by NoOfTTIs in U_Plane_Indication_Type (the end of the PDU/SDU is the last RLC PDU being received; in case of retransmissins this is not necessarily the RLC PDU with the last SN) | |
| U_Plane | U Plane Indication Type | | |

EUTRA_DRB_PORT

| TTCN-3 Port Type | | | |
|------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Name | EUTRA_DRB_PORT | | |
| Comment | | | |
| out | DRB COMMON REQ | | |
| in | DRB COMMON IND | | |

D.3 IP_AspDefs

General Notes:

NOTE 1:

In general the handling of IP data shall be independent from the RAT being used on lower layers.

NOTE 2:

It shall be possible for SS implementation to reuse existing IP stack implementations in the system adaptor;

therefore the well-known concept of socket programming shall be supported

(regardless of whether those are used in the system adaptor implementation or not)

NOTE 3:

Since in general at the network side there are several different IP addresses the SS needs to simulate more than one IP address;

that can be based on a concept of multiple virtual network adaptors

NOTE 4:

There is no easy way to control the routing of IP data for an IP connection from above the IP stack

i.e. there are no parameters at the socket interface to determine e.g. cell id and DRB id

=> another independent logical entity (DRB-MUX) is needed below the IP stack which is responsible to control the routing of IP packets from/to DRBs in different cells of different RATs

Reference:

An introduction to socket programming can be found in UNIX Network Programming Volume 1, Third Edition: The Sockets Networking API by W. Richard Stevens, Bill Fenner, Andrew M. Rudoff

D.3.1 IP Common

IP Common: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|--------------------|-------------|--|
| PortNumber_Type | UInt16_Type | |

IPv4_AddrInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
| Name | IPv4_AddrInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | IPv4 specific info of the socket addr (AF_INET) | | |
| Addr | charstring | | IP Address as string (IP v4 dot notation) to be converted to 32-bit unsigned integer |

IPv6_AddrInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|---------------|---|-----|---|--|
| Name | IPv6_AddrInfo_Type | | | |
| Comment | IPv6 specific info of the socket addr (AF_INET6); NOTE: sin6_flowinfo can be ignored and set to 0 | | | |
| Addr | charstring to be converted to sin6_addr | | to be converted to sin6_addr | |
| Scopeld | UInt32 Type | opt | sin6_scope_id in general an IPv6 address is like "fe80::1%eth0" with eth0 being the network adaptor mapped to a scope id (Unix) assumption: for UE conformance testing it is not necessary to distiguish different scopes and the scope id in general can be determined by the system adaptor => omit | |

IP_AddrInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Name | IP_AddrInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| V4 | IPv4 AddrInfo Type | | |
| V6 | IPv6_AddrInfo_Type | | |

IP_Socket_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-------------|
| Name | IP_Socket_Type | | |
| Comment | Socket | | |
| IpAddr | IP AddrInfo Type | opt | IP address |
| Port | PortNumber Type | opt | port number |

InternetProtocol_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name | InternetProtocol_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| udp | | |
| tcp | | |
| icmp | | |
| icmpv6 | | |

IP_Connection_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|---|-----|---|
| Name | IP_Connection_Type | | |
| Comment | A connection between peer-to (udp/tcp/icmp/icmpv4), the loc | | entities is unambiguously defined by the protocol ket and the remote socket |
| Protocol | InternetProtocol_Type | | |
| Local | IP Socket Type | opt | |
| Remote | IP_Socket_Type | opt | |

D.3.2 IP_Config

Configuration of the routing table managed be the system adaptor's DRB-MUX:

foreach IP connection it is specified which

- RAT
- Cell
- DRB

to be used.

The IP connection does not need to be fully specified depending on the role SS plays (e.g. in case of a server role the port number of the remote side is not known in advance).

The configurations of DRBs within the same cell shall be mutual exclusive.

With the configuration of the IP routing the DRB is configured either in IP or in raw mode: either there are entries for the DRB in the routing table (IP mode) or not (raw mode)

=> It is not necessary to reconfigure this for the respective RAT.

Behaviour of the DRB-MUX in UL:

- SS gets data packet from the lower layers (e.g. PDCP SDU)
- SS checks whether there is any IP connection configured for this DRB (identified by {RAT, CellId, DrbId}) if YES => packet is routed to the IP stack (IP mode)

if NO => packet is handed over to the DRB port (raw mode)

NOTE 1:

If there is any entry for the DRB in the routing table the DRB is considered as being in IP mode and all UL IP packets are sent to the IP stack regardless of whether their addresses match the DRB's routing entries or not (in general 'unknown' packets are discarded by the IP stack)

=> a DRB can be either in IP or in raw mode

NOTE 2:

=> SS does not need to evaluate the IP packets (i.e. there is no conflict with loopback data)

Behaviour of the DRB-MUX in DL:

- SS gets IP packets from the IP stack for an IP connection
- SS compares the IP connection (protocol, local/remote IP Addr) against the IP routing table and checks whether the corresponding protocol stack is configured at the lower layers =>
 - 1. no match:

no entry in the routing table fits to the address in the IP packet or the corresponding RB is not configured

=> SS shall raise an error (DRBMUX_COMMON_IND_CNF.Error)

2. one match:

There is exactly one possibility to route the IP packet

=> SS shall send the packet to this RB

3. several matches:

There are more than one DRBs, cells or RATs to which the packet may be routed

=> SS shall raise an error if there is more than one DRB in one cell matching; if the DRBs belong to different cells or RATS SS shall send the data to all of them (whether this may occur in test cases is FFS)

General notes:

NOTE 1:

SS may use the information of the routing table to determine which network adaptors it needs to simulate (implementation dependent);

in general there will be more than one IP address at the network side.

=> it seems to be helpful to pre-configure all possible IP conections at the very beginning of a test case NOTE 2:

In general the routing table is a simplified DL TFT implementation

NOTE 3:

When the routing table is empty all DRBs are in raw mode; this shall be the initial condition at the DRB-MUX;

=> for L2 tests in general there is no need to use/configure the IP_PTC; the configuration of the RAT specific U-plane stacks is not affected

IP_Config: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|--------------------|---------|---|
| IP_DrbIdType | integer | DRB identity type common for all RATs NOTE: this is introduced to simplify the dependencies |

IP_EUTRA_Cell_Type

| TTCN-3 Union | n Туре | |
|--------------|--------------------|---|
| Name | IP_EUTRA_Cell_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Any | Null Type | if this option is used, in all EUTRA cells the same DRB is used for this IP connection; in general there is only a DRB stack on one cell, i.e. in DL the data is routed to the cell which actually has the DRB configured |
| Id | CellId_Type | with this option the data is routed to a specific cell regardless of whether the same DRB is configured in any other cell; CellId_Type is defined in EUTRA_CommonDefs |

IP_EUTRA_DrbInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name | IP_EUTRA_DrbInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Cell | IP EUTRA Cell Type | | |
| Drbld | IP DrbIdType | | |

IP_UTRAN_Cell_Type

| TTCN-3 Union | Туре | |
|---------------------|--------------------|---|
| Name | IP_UTRAN_Cell_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Any | Null Type | (see IP_EUTRA_Cell_Type) |
| Id | UTRAN_CellId_Type | (see IP_EUTRA_Cell_Type) |
| | | UTRAN_CellId_Type is defined in UTRAN_ASP_definitions |

$IP_UTRAN_DrbInfo_Type$

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name | IP_UTRAN_DrbInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Cell | IP UTRAN Cell Type | | |
| Drbld | IP DrbIdType | | |

IP_GERAN_Cell_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | ype | |
|----------------|--------------------|--|
| Name | IP_GERAN_Cell_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Any | Null Type | (see IP_EUTRA_Cell_Type) |
| ld | GERAN_CellId_Type | (see IP_EUTRA_Cell_Type) |
| | | GERAN_CellId_Type is defined in GERAN_TypeDefs |

IP_GERAN_DrbInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name | IP_GERAN_DrbInfo_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Cell | IP_GERAN_Cell_Type | |
| Drbld | IP_DrbIdType | |

IP_DrbInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name | IP_DrbInfo_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Eutra | IP_EUTRA_DrbInfo_Type | |
| Utran | IP_UTRAN_DrbInfo_Type | |
| Geran | IP_GERAN_DrbInfo_Type | |

IP_RoutingInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | cord Type | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | IP_RoutingInfo_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| IpInfo | IP Connection Type | IP connection tuple: protocol, local socket, remote socket depending on the role the SS plays the following information may be provided (informative; even less information can be suffcient): 1. TCP/UDP server - local IP addr provided - local port provided - remote IP addr omit - remote port omit 2. TCP/UDP client - local IP addr provided (to inform SS about the local IP addr for this service) - local port omit; for UDP a well-defined port may be defined (protocol dependent, e.g. DHCP) - remote IP addr provided - remote port provided 3. ICMP (in general ICMP may be mapped only to a single DRB) - local IP addr provided (to inform SS about the local IP addr for this service) - local port n/a - remote IP addr omit - remote port n/a NOTE: In case of broadcasts in UL the broadcast address shall match any local IP address; in DL for broadcast services typically no remote IP address is specified in the routing table | | |
| DRB | IP DrbInfo Type | | | |

IP_RoutingTable_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Name | IP_RoutingTable_Type | |
| Comment NOTE: configurations of DRBs within the same cell shall be mutual exclusive | | |
| record of IP RoutingInfo Type | | |

D.3.3 IP_SocketHandling

Handling of IP data and IP connections

NOTE 1:

In general IP connections are distuished by the tuple {protocol, local socket, remote socket};

this information is used at the interface between TTCN and the system adaptor.

It is up the the system adaptor implementation to associate the IP connection with the internal socket (file descriptor; implementation dependent)

NOTE 2:

In general the association of the IP connections to (internal) sockets and the routing table for the DRB mpping (as configured with IP_RoutingTable_Type) are independent from each other

D.3.3.1 Socket_Common

IP_SockOpt_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Name | IP_SockOpt_Type | | | |
| Comment | socket options acc. to the setsockopt system call (i.e. for level=SOL_SOCKET in case of Berkeley socket API); NOTE: only options being relevant for a specific applications (upon a socket) are configured by TTCN other options (e.g. SO_REUSEADDR) are out of TTCN and therefore a matter of system adaptor implementation | | | |
| SO_BROADCA ST | boolean | set to true when IP broadcast messages shall be allowed for a port; this is required e.g. in case of DHCP | | |

IP_SockOptList_Type

| TTCN-3 Record of Type | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Name | IP_SockOptList_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| record of IP SockOpt Type | | |

IP_SocketError_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | ion Type | | |
|----------------|---|---|--|
| Name | IP_SocketError_Type | | |
| Comment | used to indicate errors related to sockets; the IP_Connection shall contain as much address information as available at the system adaptor | | |
| InvalidAddress | Null Type TTCN error: e.g. invalid or incomplete address information | | |
| System | integer | system error caused by system call; the integer value may be used for validation but shall not be evaluated by TTCN | |

D.3.3.2 TCP_Socket

TCP primitives used on the IP port

TCP_Socket: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|--|--|
| TCP_Data_Type | octetstring | data as sent/received with send()/recv() on a TCP socket | |

TCP_ConnectRequest_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Name | TCP_ConnectRequest_Type | | |
| Comment | TCP client: -> 'connect' system call | | |
| SockOptList | IP SockOptList Type | when there are no options to configure the list is empty | |

TCP_Listen_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name | TCP_Listen_Type | | | |
| Comment | TCP server: -> 'listen' system call | | | |
| SockOptList | IP SockOptList Type when there are no options to configure the list is empty | | | |

TCP_Request_Type

| TTCN-3 Union | Type | |
|--------------|-------------------------|---|
| Name | TCP_Request_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| ConnectReq | TCP ConnectRequest Type | request a 'connect' to a remote server |
| | | system calls (informative) |
| | | socket get file descriptor |
| | | (setsockopt) normally not needed |
| | | bind assign local IP addr (to cope with multiple IP |
| | | addresses) |
| | | connect connect to the client |
| | | IP_Connection: |
| | | protocol tcp local IP addr mandatory to distinguish different network |
| | | adaptors |
| | | local port omit (ephemeral port will be assigned by the |
| | | system) |
| | | remote IP addr mandatory |
| | | remote port mandatory |
| Listen | TCP Listen Type | establish a server at the local (SS) side |
| | | system calls (informative) |
| | | socket get file descriptor |
| | | (setsockopt) if needed |
| | | bind assign local IP addr and port |
| | | listen await incoming connection |
| | | IP_Connection: |
| | | protocol tcp |
| | | local IP addr mandatory to distinguish different network |
| | | adaptors |
| | | local port mandatory |
| | | remote IP add omit |
| Send | TCP Data Type | remote port omit send data |
| Seria | TCF Data Type | Seria data |
| | | system calls (informative): |
| | | send or write |
| | | IP_Connection: |
| | | protocol tcp |
| | | local IP addr mandatory |
| | | local port mandatory |
| | | remote IP addr mandatory |
| Close | Null Type | remote port mandatory close a connection |
| Ciuse | ιναιι τύρο | GOSE & CONTIECTION |
| | | system calls (informative): |
| | | close |
| | | IP_Connection: |
| | | protocol tcp |
| | | local IP addr mandatory |
| | | local port mandatory |
| | | remote IP addr mandatory |
| | | remote port mandatory |

TCP_Indication_Type

| TTCN-3 Union | | |
|--------------|--|--|
| Name | TCP_Indication_Type | |
| ConnectCof | Null Type | confirm a 'connect' to a remote comics |
| ConnectCnf | Null Type | confirm a 'connect' to a remote server |
| | | system calls (informative): |
| | | getsockname get local port (ephemeral port assiged by the |
| | | system) |
| | | IP_Connection: |
| | | protocol tcp |
| | | local IP addr mandatory (as in corresponding |
| | | TCP_ConnectRequest) |
| | | local port mandatory (if there is more than one connection to the same server the local port is necessary to distinguish the |
| | | connections) |
| | | remote IP addr mandatory (as in corresponding |
| | | TCP_ConnectRequest) |
| | | remote port mandatory (as in corresponding |
| Accept | Null Type | TCP_ConnectRequest) sent by the SS when it 'accepts' an incoming connection |
| лосорі | <u>14411 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</u> | don't by the Go whom it accopie an incoming connection |
| | | system calls (informative): |
| | | accept |
| | | IP_Connection: |
| | | protocol tcp |
| | | local IP addr mandatory (as in corresponding |
| | | TCP_ListenRequest) |
| | | local port mandatory (as in corresponding TCP_ListenRequest) |
| | | remote IP addr mandatory (as gotten from 'accept') |
| | | remote port mandatory (as gotten from 'accept') |
| Recv | TCP Data Type | receive data |
| | | system calls (informative): |
| | | recv or read |
| | | |
| | | IP_Connection: |
| | | protocol tcp local IP addr mandatory |
| | | local port mandatory |
| | | remote IP addr mandatory |
| 01 | AL II T | remote port mandatory |
| Close | Null Type | indicate 'close' by the remote side |
| | | system calls (informative): |
| | | indicated by recv or read |
| | | ID Connection: |
| | | IP_Connection: protocol tcp |
| | | local IP addr mandatory |
| | | local port mandatory |
| | | remote IP addr mandatory |
| CloseCnf | Null_Type | remote port mandatory Confirmation for 'close' request; necessary since for TCP there |
| 2.0000111 | | are IP packets to release the connection |
| | | |
| | | system calls (informative): close |
| | | CIUSE |
| | | IP_Connection: |
| | | protocol tcp |
| | | local IP addr mandatory |
| | | local port mandatory remote IP addr mandatory |
| | _ L | Temote II addi - Illandatory |

| _ | | | | |
|---|--|-------------|----------|---|
| | | | | |
| | | remote port | mandator | V |
| | | | | |

D.3.3.3 UDP_Socket

UDP primitives used on the IP port

UDP_Socket: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|--------------------|-------------|--|
| UDP_Data_Type | octetstring | data as sent/received with sendto()/recvfrom() |
| | | on a UDP socket |

UDP_SocketReq_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name | UDP_SocketReq_Type | | | | |
| Comment | to establish a UDP server or to bind local port number | | | | |
| SockOptList | IP_SockOptList_Type | | e.g. to allow broadcast messages; when there are no options to configure the list is empty | | |

UDP_Request_Type

| TTCN-3 Union | Туре | | |
|--------------|---|---|--|
| Name | UDP_Request_Type | | |
| Comment | NOTE: In principle a UDP socket may communicate with different remote entities; therefore the system adaptor may associate the socket handle with the local socket only (local IP address and local port) | | |
| SocketReq | UDP SocketReq Type | request the system adaptor to bind a socket to a local address; this is needed in general when the system adaptor acts as 1. UDP server 2. UDP client when it uses a well-known port rather than an ephemeral port (this is e.g. for DHCP) 3. UDP client when a local address needs to be bond (e.g. when there are several local addresses) system calls (informative): socket get file descriptor (setsockopt) needed e.g. to allow broad cast message bind assign local IP address (to cope with multiple IP addresses) and local port (in case of well-known local port) | |
| | | IP_Connection: protocol udp local IP addr mandatory (to distiguish multiple IP addresses) local port optional (mandatory in case of a UDP server) remote IP addr omit remote port omit | |
| SendTo | UDP Data Type | send data to (any) remote socket; NOTE: To simplify implementation of the system adaptor the local socket shall be bond in any case (using 'SocketReq') to specify the local IP address before sending data; (in general the sendto system call can be used without explicitly binding the socket before; in this case the port gets implicitly bond to an ephemeral port and the default IP address is used) | |
| | | system calls (informative): sendto IP_Connection: protocol udp local IP addr mandatory (to identify local socket) local port mandatory (to identify local socket) remote IP addr mandatory (to address remote socket) remote port mandatory (to address remote socket) | |
| Close | Null Type | release local socket system calls (informative): close IP_Connection: protocol udp local IP addr mandatory (to identify local socket) local port mandatory (to identify local socket) remote IP addr omit remote port omit | |

UDP_Indication_Type

| TTCN-3 Union | n Type | |
|--------------|---------------------|---|
| Name | UDP_Indication_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| SocketCnf | Null Type | confirm 'SocketReq' and tell TTCN about assignment of ephemeral port; system calls (informative): getsockname get local port (ephemeral port assigned by the system; not needed if local port is well-known) |
| | | IP_Connection: protocol udp local IP addr mandatory local port mandatory (well-known or ephemeral port asssigned by the system) remote IP addr omit remote port omit |
| RecvFrom | UDP Data Type | receive data; |
| | | system calls (informative): recvfrom get data and src addr IP_Connection: protocol udp local IP addr mandatory (see note) local port mandatory remote IP addr mandatory (as gotten from recvfrom) remote port mandatory (as gotten from recvfrom) |
| | | NOTE: The UE may send a UDP packet as broadcast (IP Addr 255.255.255.255 - e.g. in case of DHCP) SS shall consider a broadcast address as matching every IP for UL and DL example: - SS gets DHCPDISCOVER with DEST_Addr=255.255.255.255 DEST_Port=67, SRC_Addr=0.0.0.0 SRC_Port=68 - TTCN gets DHCPDISCOVER with local Addr=(255.255.255.255 Port=67), remote Addr=(0.0.0.0 Port=68) - TTCN sends DHCPOFFER with local Addr=(local IP Addr Port=67), remote Addr=(255.255.255.255 Port=68) |

D.3.3.4 ICMP_Socket

ICMP primitives used on the IP port

ICMP_Socket: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| ICMP_Data_Type | octetstring | data as sent/received with sendto()/recvfrom() on the raw socket; NOTE: the data may depend on the socket options (FFS); in general it does not include the IP header and the checksum of the ICMP packet needs to be calculated/checked in TTCN | | |

ICMP_SocketReq_Type

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Name | ICMP_SocketReq_Type | |
| Comment | to establish a raw socket to send, | /receive ICMP packets |
| SockOptList | IP SockOptList Type | e.g. to set the IP_HDRINCL socket option (to include the IP |
| | | header in the data buffer) -> FFS |
| | | when there are no options to configure the list is empty |

ICMP_Request_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|--|
| Name | ICMP_Request_Type | | |
| Comment | NOTE: the local side is identified by the protocol and in general by the local IP address | | |
| SocketReq | ICMP SocketReq Type | request the system adaptor to open a raw socket (IPv4 or IPv6) system calls (informative): socket get file descriptor (IPPROTO_ICMP or IPPROTO_IPv6); (setsockopt) optional; to set socket options bind assign local IP address (to cope with multiple IP addresses) IP_Connection: protocol icmp or icmpv6 local IP addr mandatory (to distiguish multiple IP addresses) local port omit (not applicable for ICMP) remote IP addr omit | |
| SendTo | ICMP_Data_Type | remote port omit (not applicable for ICMP) send datagram system calls (informative): sendto IP_Connection: protocol icmp or icmpv6 local IP addr mandatory (to identify local socket) local port omit remote IP addr mandatory remote port omit | |
| Close | Null_Type | release local socket system calls (informative): close IP_Connection: protocol icmp or icmpv6 local IP addr mandatory (to identify local socket) local port omit remote IP addr omit remote port omit | |

ICMP_Indication_Type

| TTCN-3 Union | Гуре | |
|--------------|----------------------|---|
| Name | ICMP_Indication_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| SocketCnf | Null Type | confirm 'SocketReq' |
| | | system calls (informative): (SocketCnf is sent when all system calls for SocketReq have been successful) |
| | | IP_Connection: protocol icmp or icmpv6 local IP addr mandatory local port omit remote IP addr omit remote port omit |
| RecvFrom | ICMP Data Type | receive datagram system calls (informative): recvfrom get data and src addr IP_Connection: protocol icmp or icmpv6 local IP addr mandatory local port omit remote IP addr mandatory (as gotten from recvfrom) |

D.3.3.5 Socket_Primitives

IP_Request_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| Name | IP_Request_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| TCP | TCP Request Type | |
| UDP | UDP_Request_Type | |
| ICMP | ICMP_Request_Type | |

IP_Indication_Type

| TTCN-3 Union | TTCN-3 Union Type | |
|--------------|----------------------|--|
| Name | IP_Indication_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| TCP | TCP Indication Type | |
| UDP | UDP Indication Type | |
| ICMP | ICMP_Indication_Type | |
| Error | IP_SocketError_Type | |

D.3.4 System_Interface

DRBMUX_CONFIG_REQ

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Name | DRBMUX_CONFIG_REQ | |
| Comment | NOTE 1: There is just one primitive to configure the whole routing table. It is not foreseen to add, remove or manipulate single entries but the table is managed in TTCN and completely configured on any change; (otherwise it might get complicated to identify single entries) NOTE 2: the SS's routing table shall be empty at the beginning and can be cleared by an empty record (DRBMUX_CONFIG_REQ.RoutingInfo = {}) NOTE 3: In general a reconfiguration of the routing table during a test case would be necessary only if an ephemeral port is needed to distinguish different routing (e.g. when there are several TCP connections of the same service routed to different DRBs) | |
| RoutingInfo | IP RoutingTable Type | |

DRBMUX_COMMON_IND_CNF

| TTCN-3 Union T | ype | |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|
| Name | DRBMUX_COMMON_IND_CNF | |
| Comment | | |
| Confirm | Null Type | confirm DRBMUX_CONFIG_REQ |
| Error | Null Type | indication of errors at the DRB-MUX: An Error shall be raised by the DRB-MUX e.g. in the following cases: - in DL when there are IP packets which cannot be routed to any DRB i.e. the IP packet does not match to any entry in the routing table or the corresponding RB is not configured - in DL when there are several DRBs possible for routing in the same cell |

IP_SOCKET_REQ

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Name | IP_SOCKET_REQ | | |
| Comment | | | |
| ConnectionId | IP Connection Type | | |
| Req | IP Request Type | | |

IP_SOCKET_IND

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Name | IP_SOCKET_IND | |
| Comment | | |
| ConnectionId | IP Connection Type | |
| Ind | IP Indication Type | |

IP_CONTROL_PORT

| TTCN-3 Port Type | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name | IP_CONTROL_PORT | |
| Comment | | |
| out | DRBMUX_CONFIG_REQ | |
| in | DRBMUX COMMON IND CNF | |

IP_SOCKET_PORT

| TTCN-3 Port Type | | |
|------------------|----------------|--|
| Name | IP_SOCKET_PORT | |
| Comment | | |
| out | IP SOCKET REQ | |
| in | IP SOCKET IND | |

D.4 NasEmu_AspTypes

System interface between NAS emulation and system adaptor

D.4.1 System_Interface

RRC_PDU_REQ

| TTCN-3 Record | I Туре | |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| Name | RRC_PDU_REQ | |
| Comment | | |
| Common | ReqAspCommonPart Type | CellId: identifier of the cell RoutingInfo: SRB0, SRB1, SRB2 TimingInfo: Now in normal cases; For latency tests TimingInfo can be set to the SFN/subframe in which the RRC messages shall be sent out NOTE 1: if the RRC PDU is too long to be sent in one TTI the TimingInfo corresponds to the first TTI NOTE 2: the TimingInfo is not changed by the NAS Emu (i.e. the timing info as coming from the test case (SRB_COMMON_REQ) is handed through by the NAS Emu) ControlInfo CnfFlag:=false; FollowOnFlag true: Indicates that the message(s) to be sent on the same TTI will follow NOTE 1: If the TimingInfo is not the same for messages to be sent on the same TTI, the SS shall produce an error NOTE 2: the follow on flag applies only for messages of the same SRB false: Indicates that no more message(s) will follow |
| RrcPdu | RRC_MSG_Request_Type | |

RRC_PDU_IND

| TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Name | RRC_PDU_IND | | |
| Comment | common ASP to receive PDU | Js from SRB0, SRB1 or SRB2 | |
| Common | IndAspCommonPart Type | CellId: identifier of the cell RoutingInfo: SRB0, SRB1, SRB2 TimingInfo: time when message has been received (frame and sub-frame number); this is handed through to the test case by the NAS emulation NOTE: normally an RRC PDU is expected in one TTI; nevertheless if it is spread over more than one TTIs TimingInfo shall refer to the end of the PDU i.e. to the last RLC PDU being received; Status: OK or RRC integrity error | |
| RrcPdu | RRC MSG Indication Type | | |

NASEMU_SYSTEM_PORT

| TTCN-3 Port Type | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Name | NASEMU_SYSTEM_PORT | |
| Comment | NASEMU PTC: Port for Sending/Receiving data to/from the SYSTEM Interface | |
| out | RRC_PDU_REQ | |
| in | RRC PDU IND | |

D.5 EUTRA_CommonDefs

D.5.1 Common_Types

Common_Types: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| RedundancyVersion_Type | integer (03) | used in EUTRA_ASP_DrbDefs and |
| | | EUTRA_ASP_Typedefs |
| ContentionResolutionId_T | bitstring length(48) | used in EUTRA_ASP_DrbDefs and |
| ype | | EUTRA_ASP_Typedefs |

CellId_Type

| TTCN-3 Enumerated Type | | |
|------------------------|-------------|--|
| Name | Cellid_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| eutra_Cell_NonSpecifi | | |
| С | | |
| eutra_Cell1 | | |
| eutra_Cell2 | | |
| eutra_Cell3 | | |
| eutra_Cell4 | | |
| eutra_Cell6 | | |
| eutra_Cell10 | | |
| eutra_Cell11 | | |
| eutra_Cell12 | | |
| eutra_Cell13 | | |
| eutra_Cell14 | | |
| eutra_Cell23 | | |
| eutra_CellA | | |
| eutra_CellB | | |
| eutra_CellC | | |
| eutra_CellD | | |
| eutra_CellE | | |
| eutra_CellG | | |
| eutra_CellH | | |
| eutra_CellI | | |
| eutra_CellJ | | |
| eutra_CellK | | |
| eutra_CellL | | |
| eutra_CellM | | |

RRC_MSG_Request_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Name | RRC_MSG_Request_Type | | |
| Comment | DL RRC PDU on CCCH or DCCH | | |
| Ccch | DL_CCCH_Message | | |
| Dcch | DL_DCCH_Message | | |

RRC_MSG_Indication_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Name | RRC_MSG_Indication_Type | | |
| Comment | UL RRC PDU on CCCH or DCCH | | |
| Ccch | UL_CCCH_Message | | |
| Dcch | UL_DCCH_Message | | |

D.5.2 Common_Constants

EUTRA_CommonDefs: Constant Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----|---|--|--|
| tsc_EUTRA_MaxNu mberOfCells | integer | 20 | Maximum number of cells; in TS 36.508 in, clause 4.4.2 and 6.3.2.2 there are tables for cells being used in non-NAS and NAS test cases; in both cases less than 20 cells are listed | | |

D.5.3 RRC_Nested_Types

RRC_Nested_Types: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| SiWindowLength_Type | SystemInformationBlockType1.si_Windo | |
| | wLength | |
| SiPeriodicity_Type | SchedulingInfoList[0].si_Periodicity | |
| SpsConfigurationDL_Type | SPS_ConfigDL.setup | |
| SpsConfigurationUL_Type | SPS_ConfigUL.setup | |
| M_TMSI_Type | S_TMSI.m_TMSI | |
| MME_GroupId_Type | RegisteredMME.mmegi | |
| PrioritizedBitRate_Type | LogicalChannelConfig.ul_SpecificParam | |
| | eters.prioritisedBitRate | |
| DI_Bandwidth_Type | CarrierBandwidthEUTRA.dl_Bandwidth | |
| UI_Bandwidth_Type | CarrierBandwidthEUTRA.ul_Bandwidth | |
| CipheringAlgorithm_Type | SecurityAlgorithmConfig.cipheringAlgorit | |
| | hm | |
| IntegrityProtAlgorithm_Ty | SecurityAlgorithmConfig.integrityProtAlg | |
| pe | orithm | |

D.5.4 ASP_CommonPart

Definition of ASP common parts for REQ-, CNF- and IND-ASPs

D.5.4.1 ASP_CommonPart_Definitions

D.5.4.1.1 Routing_Info

EUTRA_CommonDefs: Constant Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| tsc_MaxRB | integer | maxDRB + 3 | DRBs + 3 SRBs |
| tsc_SRB0 | integer | 0 | |
| tsc_SRB1 | integer | 1 | |
| tsc_SRB2 | integer | 2 | |
| tsc_DRB1 | DRB_Identity | 1 | |
| tsc_DRB2 | DRB_Identity | 2 | |
| tsc_DRB3 | DRB_Identity | 3 | |

Routing_Info: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| SRB_Identity_Type | integer (tsc_SRB0, tsc_SRB1, | SRB0 to be covered as well |
| | tsc SRB2) | |

RadioBearerId_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| Name | RadioBearerId_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Srb | SRB Identity Type | |
| Drb | DRB_Identity | |

RoutingInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| Name | RoutingInfo_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| None | Null Type | |
| RadioBearerId | RadioBearerId_Type | |

D.5.4.1.2 Timing_Info

Timing_Info: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--|
| SystemFrameNumber_Typ e | integer (01023) | |
| SubFrameNumber_Type | integer (09) | |

SubFrameInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|---------------------|---|--|
| Name | SubFrameInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Number | SubFrameNumber_Type | | |
| Any | Null_Type | no specific sub-frame (valid for REQ ASPs only) | |

${\bf SystemFrameNumberInfo_Type}$

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Name | SystemFrameNumberInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Number | SystemFrameNumber Type | | |
| Any | Null Type | no specific frame number (valid for REQ ASPs only) | |

SubFrameTiming_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Name | SubFrameTiming_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| SFN | SystemFrameNumberInfo T vpe | | |
| Subframe | SubFrameInfo_Type | | |

TimingInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Unior | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| Name | TimingInfo_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| SubFrame | SubFrameTiming_Type | | |
| Now | Null Type | to be used in REQ ASPs when there is no 'activation time' | |
| None | Null_Type | only to be used in SYSTEM_CTRL_CNF but not for EnquireTiming | |

D.5.4.2 REQ_ASP_CommonPart

ReqAspControlInfo_Type

| TTCN-3 Recor | ITCN-3 Record Type | | |
|--------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Name | ReqAspControlInfo_Ty | pe | |
| Comment | | | |
| CnfFlag | boolean | true => SS shall send CNF: when the REQ is with no timing information (no activation time), SS shall send the confirmation when the configuration is done, i.e. when the test case may continue. Example: when there is a configuration follow by a send event it shall not be necessary to have a wait timer in between but the CNF triggers the send event. If there are other triggers e.g. like the UE sending a message, CnfFlag shall be set to false by the test case to avoid racing conditions with the CNF and the signalling message. When there is an activation time SS shall send the CNF after the configuration has been scheduled; that means SS shall not wait until the activation time has been expired. | |
| FollowOnFlag | boolean | false => no further (related) information true: further related information will be sent to SS (semantics depending on respective ASP) | |

ReqAspCommonPart_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|------------------------|---|--|
| Name | ReqAspCommonPart_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| CellId | Cellid Type | | |
| RoutingInfo | RoutingInfo Type | | |
| TimingInfo | TimingInfo Type | | |
| ControlInfo | ReqAspControlInfo Type | • | |

D.5.4.3 CNF_ASP_CommonPart

ConfirmationResult_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | ype | |
|----------------|-------------------------|--|
| Name | ConfirmationResult_Type | |
| Comment | | |
| Success | Null Type | |
| Error | integer | may contain SS specific error code; this will not be evaluated by TTCN |

CnfAspCommonPart_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Name | CnfAspCommonPart_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| CellId | Cellid_Type | | |
| RoutingInfo | RoutingInfo_Type | | |
| TimingInfo | TimingInfo_Type | | |
| Result | ConfirmationResult Type | | |

D.5.4.4 IND_ASP_CommonPart

IntegrityErrorIndication_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | Туре | |
|---------------|------------------------------|--|
| Name | IntegrityErrorIndication_Typ | oe e |
| Comment | | |
| Nas | boolean | NAS Integrity: received MAC does not match calculated MAC |
| Pdcp | boolean | PDCP Integrity: received MAC does not match calculated MAC |

ErrorIndication_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Name | ErrorIndication_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Integrity | IntegrityErrorIndication Typ e | Integrity error: received MAC does not match calculated MAC | |
| System | integer | any other error: may be SS specific error code; this will not be evaluated by TTCN; e.g. an error shall be raised when the UE requests retransmission of an RLC PDU | |

IndicationStatus_Type

| TTCN-3 Union T | TTCN-3 Union Type | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Name | IndicationStatus_Type | | |
| Comment | | | |
| Ok | Null Type | | |
| Error | ErrorIndication Type | | |

IndAspCommonPart_Type

| TTCN-3 Record | TTCN-3 Record Type | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Name | IndAspCommonPart_Type | | | |
| Comment | | | | |
| CellId | Cellid Type | | | |
| RoutingInfo | RoutingInfo Type | | | |
| TimingInfo | TimingInfo Type | | | |
| Status | IndicationStatus Type | | | |

D.6 CommonDefs

CommonDefs: Constant Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|------------|--|--|
| tsc_UInt8Max | integer | 255 | | |
| tsc_UInt16Max | integer | 65535 | | |
| tsc_UInt32Max | integer | 4294967295 | | |

CommonDefs: Basic Type Definitions

| TTCN-3 Basic Types | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
| B1_Type | bitstring length(1) | |
| B2_Type | bitstring length(2) | |
| B3_Type | bitstring length(3) | |
| B4_Type | bitstring length(4) | |
| B5_Type | bitstring length(5) | |
| B6_Type | bitstring length(6) | |
| B7_Type | bitstring length(7) | |
| B7_15_Type | bitstring length(715) | NOTE: length restriction can only be a |
| | | range but not two destinct lengths |
| B8_Type | bitstring length(8) | |
| B10_Type | bitstring length(10) | |
| B11_Type | bitstring length(11) | |
| B12_Type | bitstring length(12) | |
| B15_Type | bitstring length(15) | |
| B32_Type | bitstring length(32) | |
| B128_Type | bitstring length(128) | |
| B256_Type | bitstring length(256) | |
| B128_Key_Type | B128_Type | 128 bit security key |
| Null_Type | boolean (true) | dummy type for 'typeless' fields in unions |
| Dummy_Type | boolean (true) | dummy type for temporary purposes only |
| UInt16_Type | integer (0 tsc_UInt16Max) | |
| UInt32_Type | integer (0 tsc_UInt32Max) | |
| Char1_Type | charstring length (1) | |

D.6 References to TTCN-3

| References to TTCN-3 | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|----------|--|--|--|
| EUTRA_ASP_TypeD efs | CommonEUTRA_Defs/EUTRA_ASP_TypeDefs.ttcn | Rev 1936 | | | |
| EUTRA_ASP_DrbDef | CommonEUTRA_Defs/EUTRA_ASP_DrbDefs.ttcn | Rev 1867 | | | |
| IP AspDefs | IP_PTC/IP_AspTypes.ttcn | Rev 2012 | | | |
| NasEmu_AspTypes | NasEmulation/NasEmu_AspTypes.ttcn | Rev 1800 | | | |
| EUTRA_CommonDef | CommonEUTRA_Defs/EUTRA_CommonDefs.ttcn | Rev 2121 | | | |
| s | | | | | |

Annex E (informative): Change history

| | Change history | | | | | | |
|---------|----------------|-----------|------|--------------|--|-------|-------|
| Date | TSG # | TSG Doc. | CR | Rev | Subject/Comment | Old | New |
| 2008-05 | | | | | Creatiion of draft TS | | 0.0.2 |
| 2008-08 | | | | | Add test models | 0.0.2 | 0.1.0 |
| 2008-10 | | | | | Add ASPs and state model | 0.1.1 | 0.3.0 |
| 2008-12 | | | | | Add details of UL/DL scheduling and cell configurations | 0.4.0 | 0.5.0 |
| 2009-02 | | | | | Change naming conventions, add more design considerations | 0.5.0 | 1.0.0 |
| 2009-03 | RAN#43 | RP-090271 | | | Presentation for Information | 1.0.0 | 1.0.2 |
| 2009-03 | | | | | Add Upper tester interface | 1.0.2 | 1.1.0 |
| 2009-04 | | | | | Improved DL scheduling | 1.1.0 | 1.2.0 |
| 2009-06 | | | | | Add normative annex D for ASP definitions | 1.2.0 | 1.3.0 |
| 2009-08 | | | | | General update | 1.3.0 | 1.4.0 |
| 2009-09 | | | | | Style /format check from ETSI EditHelp | 1.4.0 | 1.4.1 |
| 2009-09 | RAN#45 | RP-090753 | | | Presentation of v2.0.0 for approval | 1.4.1 | 2.0.0 |
| 2009-09 | | | | | Updated to 8.0.0 with no change | 2.0.0 | 8.0.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | RP-091122 | 0001 | - | LTE ASP clarifications and update | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | RP-091119 | 0002 | - | CR to 36.523-3: Add new e-mail agreed LTE TTCN test cases in | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| | | | | | the TC list of Annex A and update Annex D | | |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090180 | 0003 | - | Resubmission of GCF WI 81 LTE RRC test case 8.1.2.1 on wk42 TTCN | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090139 | 0004 | | Addition of GCF WI 81 LTE RRC test case 8.1.1.1 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090144 | | 1_ | Addition of GCF WI 81 LTE RRC test case 8.1.3.1 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090163 | | - | Addition of GCF WI 82 EUTRA NAS test case 9.2.1.1.2 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090141 | | 1- | Addition of GCF WI 81 LTE MAC test case 7.1.1.1 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090160 | | 1- | Addition of GCF WI 81 EUTRA RLC test case 7.2.3.1 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090156 | | 1- | Addition of GCF WI 81 EUTRA RLC test case 7.2.3.2 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090154 | | - | Addition of GCF WI 82 EPC test case 9.2.2.2.1 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090165 | 0011 | - | Addition of GCF WI 81 EUTRA RLC test case 7.2.3.3 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090171 | | - | Addition of GCF WI 81 EUTRA MAC test case 7.1.3.3 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090176 | | - | Addition of GCF WI 82 EPC test case 9.3.2.1 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090174 | 0014 | - | Addition of GCF WI 81 EUTRA MAC test case 7.1.3.7 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090178 | | - | Addition of GCF WI 81 EUTRA MAC test case 7.1.3.6 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090198 | 0016 | - | Addition of GCF WI 81 EUTRA PDCP test case 7.3.3.1 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090204 | 0017 | - | Addition of GCF WI 81 EUTRA PDCP test case 7.3.3.4 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090202 | | - | Addition of GCF WI 81 EUTRA PDCP test case 7.3.3.3 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090200 | | - | Addition of GCF WI 81 EUTRA PDCP test case 7.3.3.2 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090196 | 0020 | - | Addition of GCF WI 81 EUTRA PDCP test case 7.3.4.2 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 2009-12 | RAN#46 | R5s090194 | 0021 | - | Addition of GCF WI 81 EUTRA PDCP test case 7.3.4.1 | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |

History

| Document history | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|--|--|
| V8.0.0 | November 2009 | Publication | | |
| V8.1.0 | April 2010 | Publication | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |